



CR

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 49 NORTH WATER ST.,
NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

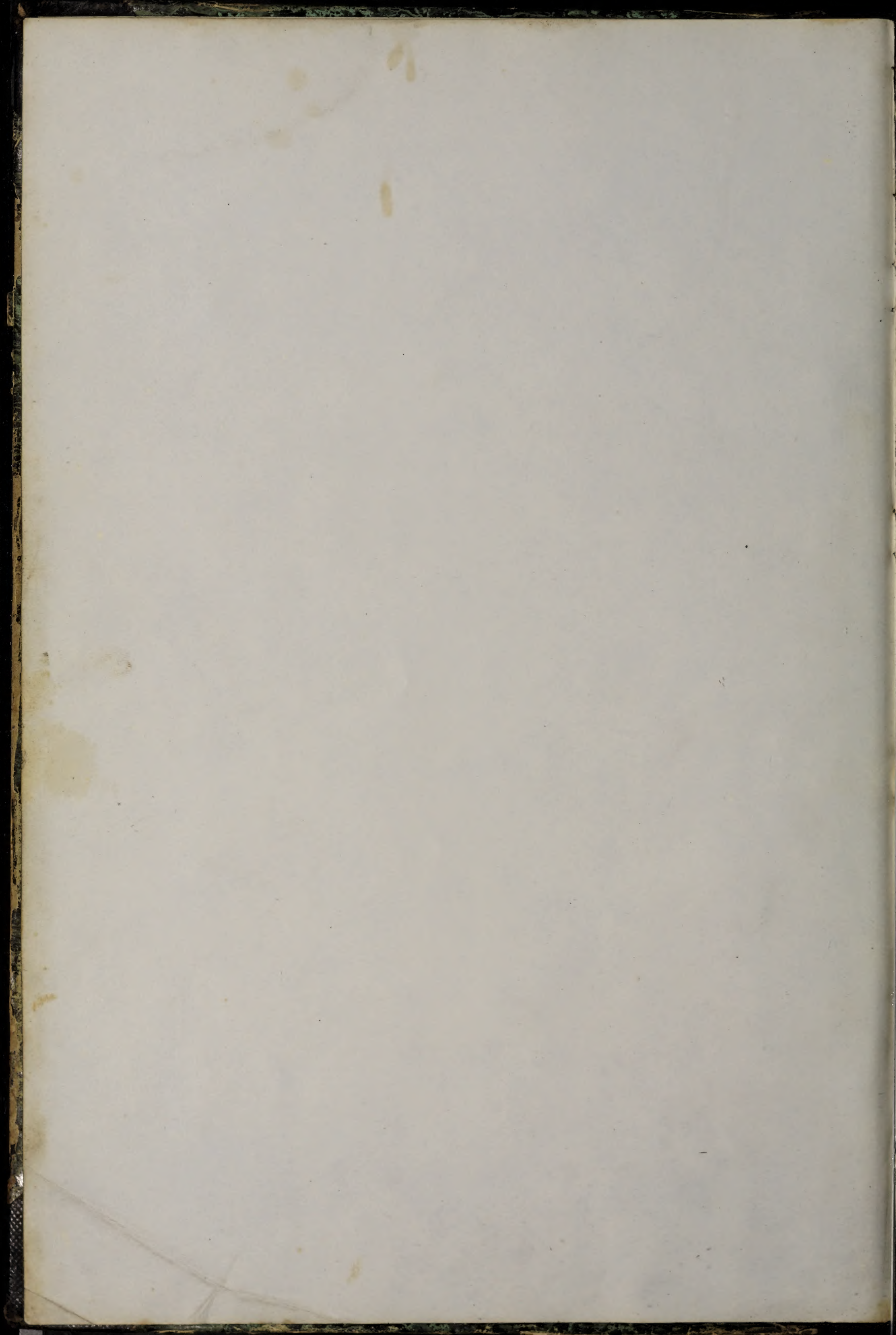
Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

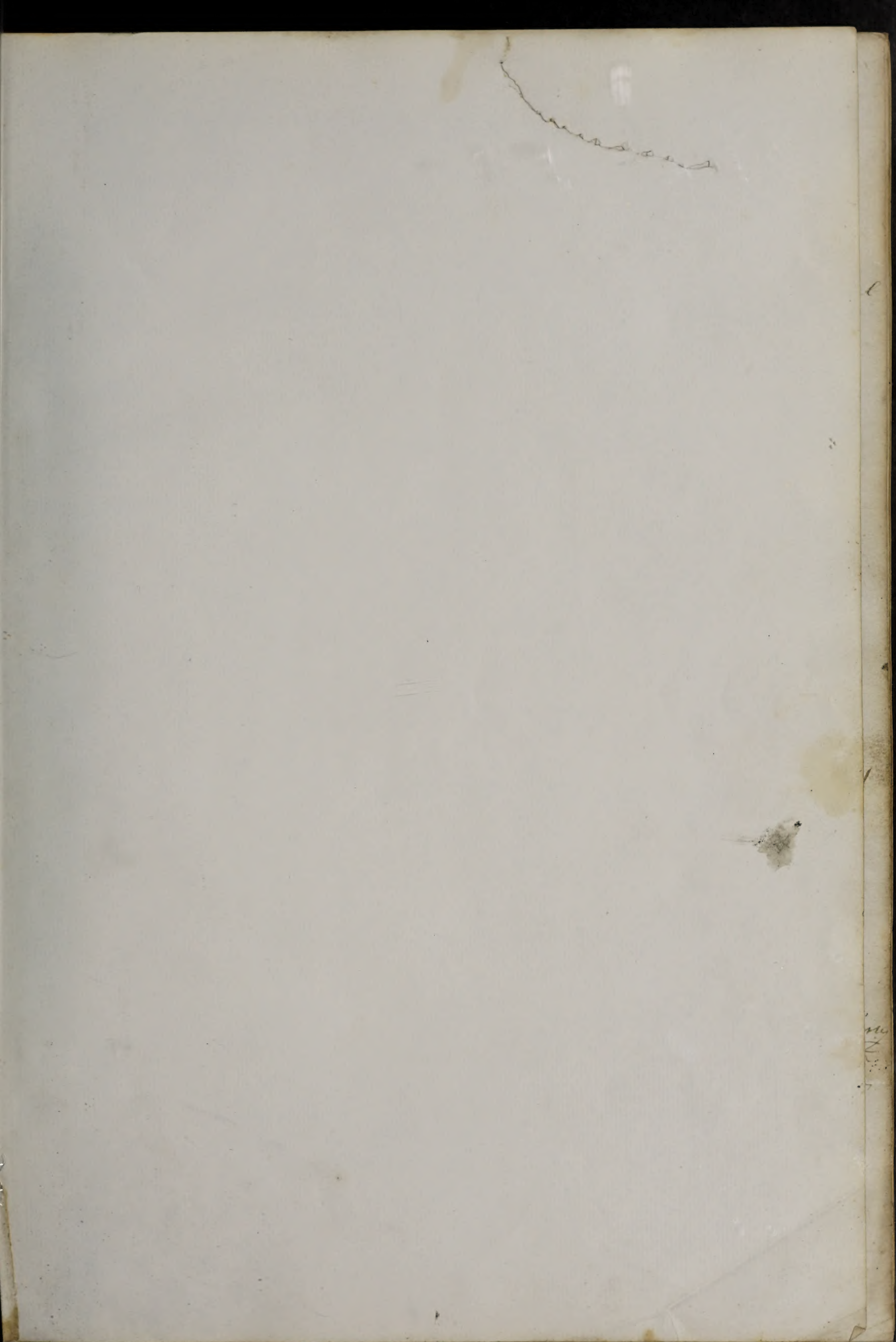
Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

 Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

Wh
T455
1860 L

#322





11/6 ¹¹/₁₁

Oct 1860

Log Book of Ship Thomas Dickason
Of New Bedford Borne on a whaling
Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Oct 16th

Weigh anchor at 11 a.m. with a strong breeze
from the westward Ship beating out
So End This day

Wednesday 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from
west veering to S.W. Ship an opposite
Tacks at 5 P.m. Pilote gives the ship up
to the captain at the light boat at
7 P.m. keep off to S.E. Ship under all
Sail latter part wind came to the
eastward & dies away So ends
with four sail in sight
Lat 40.16 Lon 68.54

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Thursday 18th

Commences with light fine weather ship
under all sail with starboard tack aboard
heading S.E. presently part veered
Freshens latter part strong N.E.
Winds haul top gallent sails & fly jib
So ends this day with four sail
in sight Lat 39.16 Lon

Friday 19th

Commences with a strong breeze from
The N.E. Ship under whole topsails
Jib & mainsail on larboard tack steering
S.E. middle part blows are hard with
Rain leave to under close reef main
Topsail foresail & staysail latter part
fine weather ship under double reef
topsails all hands employed in getting
boat ready for whaling So ends

Lat 38.20 Lon 66.11

Remarks on board of Ship Tom Dickason
Saturday Oct 20th

Commences with a light breeze from East
Ship on the larboard tack heading S. S. E.
Under double reef topails & courses middle
part the same latter squally with rain
All hands employed at ships duty so ends
This day Lat 37.45 Lon

Sunday 21th

Commences with light S. W. wind ship under
All sail steering S. E. middle part the
same latter part cuts to the south
so ends

Lat 37.03 Lon 63.33

Monday 22th

Commences with a light breeze from
The south ship under all sail heading
E. S. E. middle & latter part strong
wind cuts to the S. W. ship steering
S. E. so ends Lat 35.50 Lon 61.15

Tuesday 23th

Commences with a light breeze from
the S. W. ship under all sail steering
S. E. middle & latter part the same
men employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 34.36 Lon 59.00

Wednesday 24th

Commences with a light breeze from
The S. W. ship under all sail steering
S. E. middle & latter part the
same men employed at ships
duty so ends Lat 33.22 Lon 56.24

Bound on a whaling voyage the Pacific ocean
Thursday Oct 25th

Commences with a light breeze from the S W
Ship under all sail steering S E middle
part the same latter part wind cant
South very light one sail in sight
men employed setting up rigging
So ends Lat 32.40 Lon

Friday 26th

Commences with a light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail heading E by S
middle & latter part strong men employed
at ships duty two ship in sight so ends

Lat 33.05 Lon 53.29

Saturday 27

Commences with a strong breeze from the
South Ship under all sail heading East
middle part the same latter part wind
Cants to the S W with two sails in
sight so ends Lat 30.53, Lon 52.05

Sunday 28

Commence with a strong breeze from the S W
Ship under all sail steering S E middle &
Latter part the same saw two ships this
day so ends Lat 32.52 Lon 47.35

Monday 29th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S W
Ship under all sail steering S E middle
& latter part squally with rain so ends

Lat 31.56 Lon

Tuesday 30

Commences with a strong breeze from
the westward ship steering S E middle
All sail middle part wind cant to
the N E & blows on latter part
under double reef fore & main topsails &
Foresail saw one ship so ends

Lat 30.42 Lon 42.56

Remarks on board of Ship Thomas Dickason

Wednesday Oct 31th

Commences with a light gale from the
N E Ship under double reef main &
Foretop sail & foresail middle part
the same latter part under all
sail moderate so end

Lat 29.03 Lon 40.47

Thursday Nov 1st

Commences with a light breeze from the
Eastward Ship under all sail heading
S S E middle part the same latter part
Wind cuts N E so Ends Lat 28.21 Lon 39.48

Friday 2nd

Commences with a light breeze from the
North Ship under all sail steering E by S
Middle part steer E S E latter part
Wind cuts to N W strong so end

Lat 28.01 Lon 36.49

Saturday 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from
N W Ship steering S E by E under
all sail middle & latter part the
same so Ends Lat 27.06 Lon 34.14

Sunday 4th

Commences with a light breeze from
The N W ship under all sail
steering S E by E middle & latter
part wind cuts to the S W saw one ship
so Ends this day Lat 26.26 Lon 31.23

Monday 5th

Commences with a strong breeze from
The S W ship under all sail steering S E by E
Middle part squally with rain hauled
the top gallant sail latter part the same
so ends

No Observation

Bound on a Whale Voyage to the Antarctic
Monday 6th

Commences with a light gale from the S W ship
Under double reef Topsails & courses. Steering
S E by N middle part squally with heavy
Rain hand fore & mizen Topsails & mizen
Latter part more moderate make sail so ends
Lat 25.00

Tuesday 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S W
Ship under single reef Topsails courses & jib
Middle part light baffling wind with rain
Latter part fine weather so ends

Wednesday 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the
Northward ship under all sail Steering South
Middle part wind cuts to the Eastward
Latter part the same course employed
At Ship's duty so ends
Lat 22.57 Lon 21.05

Thursday 9th

Commences with a light breeze from
the S E ship under all sail Steering
S by W middle & latter part the same
so ends Steering
Lat 20.30 Lon 22.44

Friday 10th

Commences with a light breeze from the
S E ship under all sail Steering S by W
Latter part Steering S S W Steering
Freshens men employed at ship's
duty so ends Lat 18.29 Lon 23.00

Saturday 11th

Commences with a strong breeze
from the S E ship under all sail
Steering S S W middle part
the same latter part under the
land one of the vessels broke
about 10 o'clock so ends

Lat 15.52 Lon 24.00

Remarks on board of Ship Tom. Dickason
Monday Nov 12th.

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & N E
Trade wind Ship under all sail steering S by N
11-3 P.M. make the Island of St Jago &
Nave up south by East middle part the same at
daylight land not at sight so ends this day
Lat 13.04 Lon 22.17

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N E
Ship under all sail steering S by E middle
part the same latter saw a large school
of blackfish lowered for them but
without success so ends

Lat 11.12

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the
N E Ship sailing main topsail to the mast
head. Chase the blackfish at 2 P.M. and
on board without success middle part wind
began to the Eastward so ends

Lat 9.06 Lon 20.17

Thursday 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from the
East Ship under all sail steering S by E
middle part Thunder & lightning with
rain latter part much the same
so ends this day

N E Observation

Friday 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from East
Ship under all sail heading S by E middle
part squally latter part calm with
breeze from so ends

N E Observation

Bound on a whaling Voyage to the North Pacific

Saturday 17th

Commences with calm weather at 5 AM get
a breeze from the eastward with rain
middle & latter part fine weather quite light
employed at Ship's duty. To end
Lat 5.22 Lon 17.11

Sunday 18th

Commences with a fine breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail heading S. S. W
Middle & latter very light air from the
S. S. E To end this day Lat 4.24

Monday 19th

Commences with a light breeze from the
southward Ship under all heading S. W by S
Middle part the same latter part sail a
School of blackfish lowered two boats
fish going to windward fast got nothing
To End this day Lat 4.11

Tuesday 20th

Commences with a light breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail heading S W at
3 PM sets in squally with rain Ship
different tack middle & latter part
the same To end Lat 3.20, Lon 18.11

Wednesday 21st

Commences with squally weather
wind to the S E Ship and the
Starboard Tack heading S W at 8 PM
A School of blackfish came along
lowered two boats & got one fish &
carried away the foregallant yard
by the shrouds latter part squally
To end

Lat 2.50, Lon 18.11

Remains on Board of Ship Sent Dickerson
Thursday Nov 22nd
Commences with a light breeze from the S E ship
under all sail heading S W middle part
Squally latter part strong breeze saw
Three Sails this day 20 ends
Tide 1.43 Low 21.25

Friday 23rd
Commences with a fine breeze from S. S. E. Ship
under all sail on the Starboard tack heading
S W by W middle & latter part the same
all sail steering to the northwest 20 ends
this day Tide 10.16

Saturday 24th
Commences with a strong breeze from S. S. E.
Ship under all sail heading S W by W middle
& latter part the same men employed
at Ship duty 20 ends Tide 1.36 Low 24.21

Sunday 25th
Commences with a strong breeze from the
South ship under all sail on the Starboard
tack heading S W middle & latter the
same 20 ends Tide 3.45 Low 23.14

Monday 26th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S by E ship under all sail heading S W
at 1 P M raised a shoal of blackfish
lowered the boat & caught an
middle & latter part weather the same
20 ends

Tide 5.34 Low 26.14

W. Sound on a whaling voyage to the Pacific ocean
Tuesday 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E.
Ship under all sail steering S. W. by N. middle &
latter part the same men employed sailing
The rigging So Ends Lat 8, 34 Lon 29, 16

Wednesday 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E.
Ship under all sail steering S. W. by N. middle &
latter part the same men employed sailing
Light So Ends Lat 11, 25 Lon 29, 23

Thursday 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E.
Ship under all sail steering S. W. by N. middle &
latter part the same men employed sailing
Weather more employed at ship work
So Ends Lat 12, 50 Lon 31, 32

Friday 24th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S. E.
Ship under all sail steering S. W. by N. middle &
latter part the same men employed sailing
Saw one ship this day So Ends Lat 14, 36 Lon 32, 17

Saturday Dec 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E.
Ship under all sail steering S. W. by N. middle &
latter part the same men employed sailing
The same So Ends

Lat 16, 24 Lon 34, 25

Remarks on board of Ship. Tho. Dickason
Sunday Dec 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail steering S W by E
middle part change the course to S by E
latter part the same & so ends
Lat 18.32 Lon 36.05

Monday 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the
Eastward Ship under all sail steering
S W by E middle part wind came off
latter part the same

Lat 25.26 Lon 36.24

Tuesday 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze
from the N E Ship under all sail
steering S S W middle & latter part
the same & so ends Lat 22.09 Lon 37.30

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with a fine breeze from
the N E Ship under all sail steering
S W by E at 1 P M saw whales & called
the sperm lowered they proved to be
Humpback middle & latter part much the
same & so ends Lat 24.09 Lon 38.25

Thursday 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the north ship under all sail steering
S W by E middle & latter part much
the same & so ends
Lat 26.32

Friday 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze
from the north ship under all
sail steering S W by E middle part
wind came to the S W latter part came
round to the N E & so ends

(To Observation)

1 Sound on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Saturday Dec 8th

Commences with a gale from the N.E. ship
under double reef top sails on the larboard tack
heading S.W. by W. middle part light breeze
All Sail latter part the same same breeze
steering N.E. so Ends Satt 29.18

Sunday 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail heading S.W. by W.
Middle & latter part a strong breeze from
the N.E. so Ends Satt 30.53. Sun 43.15

Monday 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by W.
Middle part wind breezes on the N.E. part
squally with rain ship under double reef top sails
Wind coming to the westward so Ends

Satt 32.57 Sun 44.17

Tuesday 11th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind ship
under double reef top sails heading S.W. by W.
Middle part the same latter part
Wind comes to the South tack ship
On the larboard tack head S.W. by W.
so Ends Satt 33.46. Sun 44.11

Wednesday 12th

Commences with a light breeze from the
South ship under all sail heading S.W. by W.
Middle part comes to the North part
light latter part much the same
so Ends

Satt 34.27

Remarks on board of Ship The Dickason
Thursday Dec 13th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E. ship
under all sail steering S.W. by S middle
& latter part much the same saw a
number of finbacks so ends this day.
Lat 36.47 Lon 40.7

Friday 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by S
middle part the same latter part light
breeze employed at ship's latitude so ends
Lat 34.14 Lon 42.54

Saturday 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W.
middle part wind came to the westward
latter part S.W. so ends Lat 32.00

Sunday 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from
the S.W. ship under all sail heading
S.W. by E. at 3. An comes in equally
At 5 double reef the topsails tattered but
hoist the main sail & jib so ends
Lat 40.14

Monday 17th

Commenced with a gale from the S.W.
ship under fore & main topsail & jib
the current to the southward
increased at 4.00 & 4.30
latter part wind lighter & made
all sail and ship in light so ends

Lat 40.00 Lon 46.54

Bound on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. ship
On the starboard tack heading S.E. & at
1 p.m. the wind shifts to west-south-west & later
on much the same S.E. end

N. Observations

Wednesday 18th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W.
Ship under all sail on the starboard
tack heading W. & N.W. middle & later part
to end the day S.W. 13. Lat 41.41 Lon 50.11

Thursday 19th

Commences with calm weather & a heavy
breeze from the S.W. get a breeze at 11 a.m.
From the N.E. ship steering N.W. later
part the same S.E. end. Lat 41.21 Lon 50.11

Friday 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from
N.E. ship under all sail steering N.W.
At 7 a.m. wind shifts to the S.W. ship
on the wind with starboard tack heading
S.W. at 10 A.M. wind shifts to the S.E.
Nair ship later part the same
to end. Lat 42.04 Lon 52.07

Saturday 21st

Commences with a light breeze from westward
Ship on the starboard tack heading S.E. & N.
middle part wind shifts to the N.W. later
part the same S.E. end. Lat 43.58 Lon

Sunday 22nd

Commences with a strong breeze
From the North ship under all sail
steering S.W. by the middle part
of the day sail is close reefed
& gradually taken in
to the S.E. S.E. end

Lat 44.24 Lon 54.11

Remarks on Board of Ship Thos Dickason

Monday Dec the 24

Commences with a gale from the South ship under
Close reef Fore & M topsails & stay sail - on the barbed
Jack heading W. S. W middle part wind cant to the
Westward tack ship latter part hauls to N.W ship
steering W. S. W so end c 80 Observation

Tuesday 25th

Commences with squally weather wind c N E ship
steering W. S. W under double reef topsails at 5 a.m.
haul her too under close reef main topsail stay sail
& Spencer heading South middle part wind cant to
the South ship heading W. S. W under close reef topsail
so ends this day

Tatt 44.33 Ton 57.27

Wednesday 26th

Commences with a gale from the South ship under
Close reef topsails heading west middle part
the wind cant to the westward & dies away
latter part wind c N W steering a gale
so ends this day No Observation

Thursday 27th

Commences with a gale from the N.W.
ship under close reef topsails steering
S by W middle part light latter part
blows on to a heavy gale ship on the
starboard under close reef main topsail &
topsails heading S. S. E so end

Friday 28th

Commences with a heavy gale from the
S. W ship hove to under close reef
main topsail & topsails latter part
at close reef topsails & correct heading
S. by E so end

Tatt 46.37 Ton 56.10

Bound on a whaling voyage to the Gulf of America

Saturday Dec 27th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N. by E. under close reef - Top-sail & 1 course -
Sailing S. by E. middle part the same to the
Port make sail heading S. by W. 21 ends
Lat 41, 55 Lon 97, 30

Sunday 28th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N. by E. under close reef - Top-sail & 1 course -
Sailing S. by E. middle part the same to the
Port make sail heading S. by W. 21 ends
Lat 41, 55 Lon 97, 30

Monday 31

Commences with a fine breeze from the N. E. ship
under all sail steering S. W. by W. middle part
wind comes to the eastward - latter part
the same S. E. ends Lat 50, 02 Lon 61, 27

Tuesday Jan 1st

Commences with a strong breeze from the
Eastward ship steering S. S. W. middle part the
same latter part wind comes to the
S. E. light S. E. ends No Observation

Wednesday 2nd

Commences with a light breeze from the
N. E. ship steering South by East
middle part wind comes to the S. E.
latter part on different tack S. E. ends

No Observation Thursday 3rd

Commences with a light breeze from the
N. E. ship on opposite tack middle
part the same latter part saw two
hedgehogs one of them white - saw
the remains of a wreck at 10 AM
Saw in sight all the Staten Land

Journal of Ship The Dickson
Friday 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
S W ship under all sail heading S E & S
Middle part wind cuts to the westward
Ship steering S. S E with four sail
in sight bound into the Pacific & S
Ends the day Lat 55.34 Lon 63.46

Saturday 5th

Commences with a light breeze from
West ship steering S. S W under all
sail middle part the wind cuts to S. S W
& flows on strong latter part laying
to under close reefed topsails & staysails
So Ends this day Lat 56.01 Lon 64.36

Sunday 6th

Commences with a gale of wind from S. S W
Ship under close reefed topsails & courses
On the Starboard tack heading W. N W
Middle part go on the opposite tack latter
part wind cuts to the westward ship steering
S W latter part saw a ship bound to the
N E So End No Observation

Monday 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
S W ship under double reef topsails & courses
On the starboard tack heading south
& bark in sight call her the Charles &
Edward middle & latter part much
The same ship on opposite tack So End

Tuesday 8th

Commences with a strong breeze from
the S W ship on the starboard tack
heading N W middle & latter part the
same So End

Lat 57.20 Lon 65.43

Bound on a whaling voyage to the Pacific sea

Wednesday Aug 9th

Commences with a gale from the S W ship under
Close reef topsails & Stom sail middle part calm
Latter part get a wind from the N E ship under all
Sail Steering W. S W 20 Ends Lat 57.02 Lon 64.43

Thursday 10th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N E
Ship under all sail steering S W by W at 2 P M
Wind cuts to the S W & blows on to a gale
heave her tea under close reef main topsail &
Staysails So ends Lat 57.34 Lon 64.06

Friday 11th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S W
Ship under double reef topsails & courses on
The larboard tack heading N W at 8 A M
Tack ship head S. S W latter part wind cuts
N W Ship steering W. S W with one ship in sight
So Ends

8th Observations

Saturday 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
N W Ship steering S. S W middle part wind
Cuts to the westward latter part the
same So ends Lat 58.27 Lon 73.32

Sunday 13th

Commences with a strong breeze from
The westward ship under all sail heading
S. S W middle part wind cuts to the
S W tack ship head on larboard tack
N N W So ends

Lat 59.40 Lon 73.28

Remarks on board of Ship Thomas Dickson
Monday 11th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the east
Ship on opposite tack middle part
latter part wind went to the S W ship

Steering N. & W. under close reef topsails &
courses as each the day Lat 33.45 Lon 74.25
Tuesday 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S W ship on the starboard tack under
a full sail heading a S W middle part
the breeze latter part went to the
north by ship as each the day
Observations

Wednesday 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the westward ship under topsails & courses
At 2 P M breeze on a S W under
close reef mainsails & staysail latter
part latter reef to each

Thursday 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N. & W ship on opposite tack under close
reef mainsails & staysail latter part
latter reef to each
Observations

Friday 15th

Commenced with a gale of wind from
the westward ship laying to under close reef
mainsails & staysail middle part
the breeze latter part close reef topsails &
courses as each the day Lat 33.45 Lon 74.25

Saturday 16th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the
westward ship on the starboard tack
under close reef mainsails & staysail
middle part the breeze latter part
close reef topsails & courses as each the day
Lat 33.45 Lon 74.25

Sat 16th Lon 74.25

Bound on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday 21st

Commence with a strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship steering N.W. under double reef topsails
& courses latter part single reef topsails. The weather
quite squally. So ends this day.

Lat 54.17 Lon 76.47

Monday 22nd

Commence with strong S.W. wind ship steering
N.W. under single reef topsails & courses squally
blow down the fore & maintopsails & double reef
While in the act of reefing the maintopmast

Lawrence: Carpenter & John H. Silling, fell

from the topsail yard & was killed by the fall
They died between the hours of 1 & 2 o'clock

About 1/2 hour after the fall middle part wind
came to west tack ship little part wind. Then
both tack again at 4 P.M. I buried the bodies
of those two men. So end.

Lat 54.41 Lon 76.57

Tuesday 23rd

Commences with a gale from the south
ship steering W.S.W. under close reef topsails
& courses latter part give her the jib & single
reef maintopmast & keep off N.W. So end
this day.

Lat 52.34 Lon 77.17

Wednesday 23rd

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship under double reef topsails & courses
steering S.W. middle part - The
latter part & steer N.W. So end.

Remained on board of ship John Dickson

Thursday Jan 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S. & W. ship under double reef top
sails steering N. & by W. middle part
Moderate make all sail at 7 o'clock
Hauled down two right whales close
to the ship. Lower two boats
Whales going to the windward fast
Come on board without success. so
End this day Lat 42.00

Friday 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
Westward ship under whole top sail
steering N. & E. middle part make
all sail latter part at 8 o'clock
End this day Lat 44.00 Lon 71.49

Saturday 26th

Commenced with a fine breeze from
the N. & W. ship under all sail steering
N. & E. middle part. The wind came from
the windward to the north. Tack ship
at 7 P.M. took back up at 8 P.M. Clear weather
so End this day Lat 43.23, Lon 73.24

Sunday 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
Westward ship under all sail steering
S. & W. latter part wind came to the
S. & quite light so End this day

Lat 41.05

Borned to the Pacific Ocean and a whaling voyage
Monday Jan 4th 1854
Commences with a light S W Wind Ship steering
N W under all main sail middle & latter
part much the same - so ends
The ship going to windward just
at mid this day Lat 37.37 Lon 28.4

Tuesday 25th
Commences with a light breeze from the S W
Ship under all sail steering N W
Middle part the same latter part
& that of Sulpher bottom covered a
couple of boats to try & burn their fuel
so ends the day Lat 38.35

Wednesday 26th
Commences with a light breeze from the S W
Ship under all sail steering N W middle
part wind freshens latter part much
the same - so ends

Lat 36.11. Lon 28.27
Thursday 31st
Commence with a strong breeze from
the South, ship under all sail steering
N W middle part the same at 7 P M raised
the land & Island of Masafuero bearing
N N W men employed mending old gear
so ends Lat 33.37. Lon 40.20

Friday Feb the 1st
Commences with a light breeze from the
S W Ship under all sail steering
N W at 3 o'clock a m keep her away
E by N for a man Hernandez at a m
come to the wind with the main top sail
to the mast at 5 P M back forward
at 8 P M raise the land steering East E
steer for it

Remarks on Coast of Ship Thos Dickason
Saturday Feb. 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
South Ship sailing off & on at the Island
Of Juan Fernandez two boats in shore
Fishing at 4 a.m. came on board square
the yards & kept him & by W. middle &
Latter part strong breeze to end Lat 31, 19
Longitude 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
South Ship under all sail steering Nth
W. & by E. latter part the same
to end the day Lat 32, 01 Lon 17, 53

Sunday 4th
Commenced with a strong South wind
Ship under all sail steering N by E middle
part strong breeze & came to the N & E latter
part came to east ship sailing N by E to end
the day Lat 26, 37 Lon 17, 26

Tuesday 5th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
East Ship under all sail steering N by E middle
part wind came to the N & E latter part the
same quite strong all hands
employed coaling meat to end
the day Lat 23, 07 Lon

Wednesday 6th
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the N & E Ship under all sail
steering North all hands employed
coaling meat middle & latter part
the same to end
the day Lat 22, 30 Lon 20, 09

Bound on a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Thursday Oct 7th

Commences with a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail steering N by W
Middle part very light latter part much
The same so serves with men employed
Repairing sail Lat 29.56

Friday 8th

Commence with a light breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail steering N by W
At 6 a m Star N W middle & latter
part much the same men employed
At ship's duty so ends Lat 19.12 Lon 77.22

Saturday 9th

Commences with a fine breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail steering N by W
By W middle part the same latter part
Saw a quite a number of Pinbacks men
Employed at ship's duty so ends this day
Lat 17.22. Lon 79.06

Sunday 10th

Commence with a whole S E breeze from
S E Ship under all sail steering N by W
W middle & latter part much the same
The same so ends this day
Lat 16.00 Lon 80.00

Monday 11th

Fine pleasant weather with the wind S E
Ship under all sail steering N by W
Middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day

Lat 14.30. Lon 82.20

Remarks On board of Ship The Dickason
Tuesday Feb 12th
Commenced with a light breeze from
The N.E. ship under all sail steering
W. & W. middle & latter part the same
Men Employed at ship duty & sails
Lat 13.4.3

Wednesday 13th
Commenced with a light breeze from
The S.E. ship under all sail steering
W. & W. middle part the same &
latter part raised a shoal of sperm
whales lower two boats in chase
Starboard Boat struck & drewed to land
Thursday

Friday 14th
Commenced with the same weather
to before boats still drawn in chase
At 9 am Starboard Boat struck
& captured and the waist Boat in
striking got capsized & stove some
got the whale alongside & commenced
getting ready to cut at 9 & on began
cutting latter part the same
to end
Lat 12.2.3

Saturday 15th
Commenced with a strong breeze
from The S.E. ship cleared land
cutting at 4 pm & we all put in
middle part ship, one at the starboard
Truck heading E. & S. latter part
opposite to the under easy sail
heading to end
Lat 12.1.4

Bound On a whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Saturday 16th
Commenced with a fine breeze from the
S E ship on the Larboard tack sailing
Latter part took ship speak the Bark Afton
of New Bedford & came this day
Lat 12.17

Sunday 17th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
S E ship under all sail heading E. & S
in company with Bark Afton at 8 P.M.
Parted company & kept her off N. & N
W. & latter part the same
to End Lat 14.48

Monday 18th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
S E ship under all sail steering N
& W under 7 latter part the same
End this day Lat 15.15 Jan 19. 18

Tuesday 19th
Commenced with a fine breeze from the
S E ship under all sail steering N
& W under 7 latter part the same
End this day Lat 16.15 Jan 20. 18

Wednesday 20th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
S E ship under all sail steering N
& W under 7 latter part the same
End this day Lat 17.15 Jan 21. 18

Remarks on board of ship The Embury
Thursday 21

Commence with a fine breeze from the
S. E. ship under all sail steering N by E
middle & latter part much the same
End this day Lat 71.52 Lon 97.01

Friday 22

Commence with a light breeze from the
S. E. ship under all plain sail steering
N. by E, middle & latter part much the
same much employed at ships duty
End this day Lat 6.18 Lon 99.45

Saturday 23

Commence with a light breeze from
the S. E. ship under all sail steering
N. by E, much employed at ships duty
middle & latter part the same
End this day Lat 52.8 Lon 102.46

Sunday 24

Commence with a light breeze from
the S. E. ship under all sail steering
N. by E, middle & latter part much
the same & end this day

Lat 44.1 Lon 105.27

Monday 25

Commence with a light breeze from
the S. E. ship under all sail steering N
by E middle & latter part the same
much employed at coopers & stowing
Down Oil & end

Lat 43.2 Lon 108.77

2 Banded on a whale voyage to the north

Tuesday Oct 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
S E ship under all sail steering N by E
Middle & latter part the latter part
employed at ship's duty. Lat 4.30 Lon 116.33

Wednesday 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S E ship under all sail. Steering
N by E middle & latter part the latter
part at Enk Lat 4.54

Thursday 28th
Commenced with a light breeze from
the S E ship under all sail. Steering
N by E at 5 a m saw a school of
Sperm whales & lowered two boats
to chase whales going quick to
windward give them up for the day
Ship on opposite tacks steering the
right at 9 o'clock P m raise anchor
again to windward going quick ship.
On opposite tacks S E let it.

Friday 29th
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S E ship on opposite tack
at 3 o'clock lowered two boats in chase of
going quick to the windward at dark were
on board middle & latter part ship still
steering so ends Lat 4.33 Lon 116.33

Remarks on board of Ship, The Dickan
Saturday March 2nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S. E. ship under all sail. on the
starboard tack heading N. E. by E. at
Solech. kept her off west. middle part
the same & so ends

Lat 42.1 Lon 114.38

Sunday 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the
S. E. ship under all sail steering
N. by E. middle part the same
latter part steer N. N. W. so ends
Sunday

Lat 42.8 Lon 116.00

Monday 4th

Commenced with a light breeze from
the S. E. ship on the starboard tack
under all sail steering N. W. middle
& latter part the same so ends
this day

Lat 3.95 Lon 118.24

Tuesday 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from the
S. E. ship under all sail. steering
N. W. middle & latter part the same
so ends this day Lat 2.00 Long 120.11

Wednesday 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from the
S. E. ship under all sail. steering N. W.
Middle & latter part much the same
then employed tarring the rigging
so ends this day

Lat 2.9 Lon 122.07

Bound on a whale voyage to the Arctic Ocean
Thursday 7th

Commence with a light breeze from the
Eastward, ship under all sail steering
N.W. by N. middle & latter part much
the same. men employed repairing
Old topsail so ends Lat 39 N Lon 124.57

Friday 8th

Commence with a light breeze from the East
ward ship under all sail steering N.W.
middle & latter part equally with
Rain men employed at ship duty so ends
Lat 42.25 N Lon 126.57

Saturday 9th

Commence with a light breeze from the
Eastward ship steering N.W. by W
middle part the same latter part gradually
with rain wind came to E.N.E. so ends
Lat 44.40 Lon 128.5

Sunday 10th

Commence with a strong breeze from
N.E. ship under all sail steering
N.W. by W middle & latter part
the same so ends
Lat 6.22 Lon 131.2

Monday 11th

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail steering N.W. by W
Middle part haul the fore & main
Topsail part steer N.W. N.W. so ends the
day
Lat 4.11 Lon 134.2

Remarks on board of Ship The Dickson
Tuesday March 12th
Commence with a strong breeze from the N E.
Ship under all sail steering N. N. W. middle
part breezes on take in the top gallentails
& Ship's latter part the same so end
this day

Lat 10. 01 Lon 137. 32

Wednesday 13th
Commence with strong N E trades
Ship under all sail steering
N. W. by W. by W middle part the
same latter part steers W. N. W
under all sail so end this day

Lat 11. 49 Lon 140. 50 Thursday 14th
Commence with a strong breeze from
the N E Ship under all sail steering
N. W. by W. by W middle & latter part
the same so end Lat 13. 43 Lon 144. 11

Friday 15th
Commence with a strong breeze from the
N E Ship under all sail steering N. W. by
W. by W middle & latter part quite light
End this day

Lat 15. 19 Lon 146. 95

Saturday 16th
Commence with a strong breeze from the N E.
Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. by W
middle & latter part light so. End
this day

Lat 16. 42 Lon 149. 83

Sunday 17th
Commence with a light breeze from the
N E Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W
middle & latter part the same so
End this day

Lat 17. 30 Lon 150. 35

261

Bound on a whale voyage to the Arctic Ocean
Sunday March 18th
Commence with a light breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail Steering N. N.W.
Middle & latter part strong S.W. wind
This day No Observations

Tuesday 19th
Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail Steering N.W. N
Middle part under whole Topsails & Course
Latter part make Owyhee wind cant
to the westward with rain & snow

No Observations Wednesday 20th
Commence with a strong breeze from
the N.E. Ship under all sail running
Upon the Island of Owyhee Middle
part got a pilot got in the float of
At 10 o'clock & in latter part men
employed washing ship & erect

Thursday 21st
Commence with a light breeze from the
West men employed washing ship
Middle part wind cant to the N.E.
Latter part fine weather men painting
ship & erect

Friday 22nd
Commence with a strong breeze from the
N.E. all hands employed painting ship
Middle part wind cant to the S.W.
With rain latter part much thunder
& rain Ends men employed getting water

Saturday 23rd
Light air from the north men employed
fixing ship middle & latter
part much the same & erect

1851
Remarks on Board of Ship The Dickason
Sunday - March 24

Commenced with a fine breeze from the
N.E. all hands employed getting water & fanning
Ship middle part light breeze from west
middle part the same latter part
one watch upon liberty & end

Monday 25th
Commenced with a light breeze from
from the N.E. one watch on liberty &
the getting off water & leaving it down
so end this day Tuesday 26th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E.
one watch on liberty the other employed
at ship middle & latter part same
the same so end this day

Wednesday 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze the N.E.
clear weather one watch on shore on
liberty the other employed at ship strong
latter part light N.W. wind so end

Thursday 28th
Commenced with calm weather - all hands
on board employed getting ready for sea
middle part ladies strike into the harbour
latter part the pilot on board get under
weigh for Sanikilua Bay for pilotage so end

Friday 29th
Commenced with a fine breeze from N.E.
Ship under all sail running around
the island the middle part the same
latter part ship laying off & on for pilotage
so end

Departed on a whole voyage to the North
Yesterday - March

Ship Sailing off yard at Townsham Capital
at 10 AM Capt. and crew on board & then
the other middle part - Strong breeze from the N &
ship under all sail - steering W. by N. & at 1 PM
the other part the same makes in sight bearing
N. N. W. & at 2 PM the day

Monday 31

Commenced with a strong N. E. wind ship under all
& canvas? Steering W. by N. & at 1 PM the other
part the same makes in sight bearing
off on the coast the day

Tuesday April 1

Commenced with a strong N. E. wind ship
off the coast under all sail & reefed
middle & lower part under the same sail
the day

Wednesday 2

Commenced with a strong N. E. wind ship
under all sail with a canvas off the
N. E. & at 1 PM the same on board & then
the other part the same makes in sight bearing
N. N. W. & at 2 PM the day

Lat 21.28 Long 158.10

Wednesday 3

Commenced with a light breeze from the N. E. ship
under all sail steering W. by N. & middle part
the same the other part the same makes in sight bearing
N. N. W. & at 2 PM the day
All hands employed getting the boat ready
for whaling & at 10 PM the day

Thursday 4

Commenced with a light breeze from the N. E.
ship under all sail steering W. by N. & middle part
the same the other part the same makes in sight bearing
N. N. W. & at 2 PM the day

Remains on board of ship The Dickson
Friday April 5th

Commence with light N.E. wind - Ship - steering west
Middle part wind variable latter part calm
to the north & remains steady the remain-
der of the day. Lat 22.29

Saturday 6th

Commence with a light breeze from the
N.E. Ship under all sail steering west watch
Employed repairing the mainsail middle
& latter part strong so end this day
Lat 22.33. Lon 165.1

Sunday 7th

Commence with a fine breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail steering west wind to
last the same latter part quite light so
Ends this day Lat 22.57 Lon 167.04

Monday 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
Ship on the starboard tack steering West middle
part variable latter part calm so end
Lat 22.33

Tuesday 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the south
Ship under all sail steering W. by S middle
part strong breeze from the N.E. with
much rain latter part calm to the north
Quite light so end Lat 22.52 Lon 170.32

Wednesday 10th

Commence with a light breeze from the
N.E. Ship under all sail steering N.W. &
middle part the same to the last light
so end

Lat 23.03

I Found on a Whale voyage to the Arctic Ocean

Thursday April 11th

Commence with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
Under all sail steering West, middle & latter
part much the same So ends this day

Lat 23.23, Lon 178.24

Friday 12th

Commence with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
Under all sail steering N by N, middle &
latter part much the same So
Ends this day

Lat 23.56 Lon 178.14

Saturday 13th

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
Under all sail steering N.W. by N, middle &
& latter part squally with rain much employed

At Ship dydy 2000 Lat 25.00 Lon 178.42 " "

Sunday 14th

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under
all sail steering N.W. by N - 5 - 9. We double reef
the top sails & haul up to N.W. by N latter
part quite light breeze from the East So ends

Lat 26.57 Lon 179.42 East

Monday 15th

Commence with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
Under all sail steering N.W. by N, middle &
at the wind came to the S.E. very light latter
the same So ends

Lat 28.28 Lon 179.51

Tuesday 16th

Commence with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
Under all sail steering N.W. by N, middle &
the same latter part mixed with the N.W.
with a breeze an double reef the top sails
Rising & thick So ends

No Observations

Commencement of ship The Dickson

Wednesday 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
N. W. ship under double reef topsails &
courses steering N. 31° middle part the
lower part of the wind cuts to the
N. E. & moderate make all sail & set
Lat 31.35 Long 174.25

Thursday 18th

Commence with a strong breeze from the N. E. ship under
all sail steering N. 11° middle part wind cuts to the N. E.
latter part thick & rainy wind hauling to the westward
to end the day No Observation

Friday 19th

Commence with a strong N. W. wind ship under all sail
steering N. 11° middle part light wind back to the
N. E. latter part light to the N. E. with
breeze & squalls to be in the light with
to end the day No Observation

Saturday 20th

Commence with a strong N. E. wind ship under double
reef topsails & courses steering N. 11° middle
part light & cuts to the north latter part
breeze all sail & set Lat 31.33

Sunday 21st

This day begin with a fair breeze from the
N. W. ship under all sail steering N. 11°
middle part wind cuts to the N. E. & 11°
to the N. E. & back to the N. W. to end the day
to end the day Lat 31.35 Long 174.25

Monday 22nd

Commence with a strong breeze from the
N. W. ship under all sail steering N. 11°
middle part light & cuts to the N. E. & 11°
to the N. E. & back to the N. W. to end the day
to end the day

No Observation

Found on a Whaling boat to the North East

Tuesday 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North East under all sail steering N.W. by N. middle part of the day latter part on to a point to the westward. Ship under sculler reef ahead fore course & stay out standing. Sailed 24th at 10 o'clock

Wednesday 25th

Commenced with a gale from the N.W. ship under 3 reef. Middle part fore course & stay out middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Ship under sculler reef ahead & fore course & stay out. Sailed 25th at 10 o'clock

Thursday 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under 3 reef ahead & fore course & stay out middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Ship under sculler reef ahead & fore course & stay out. Sailed 26th at 10 o'clock

Friday 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under 3 reef ahead & fore course & stay out middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Ship under sculler reef ahead & fore course & stay out. Sailed 27th at 10 o'clock

Saturday 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under 3 reef ahead & fore course & stay out middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Ship under sculler reef ahead & fore course & stay out. Sailed 28th at 10 o'clock

Sunday 29th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under 3 reef ahead & fore course & stay out middle part the same. Latter part more moderate. Ship under sculler reef ahead & fore course & stay out. Sailed 29th at 10 o'clock

Sailed 30th at 10 o'clock

Remarks in account of ship The Dickson

Monday 24th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the N.E. ship under S. H. H. Sails & fore & main sails, but the main sail to the mast and fore & main double reef should be made. Lat 52.21

Tuesday 25th

Commenced with a gale from the N.E. ship under double reef of sails & stay sails and fore & main sails heading N.W. the fore & main to the north west ship to east Lat 52.35

Wednesday 26th

Commenced with a gale from the N.E. ship under double reef of sails & stay sails and fore & main sails heading N.W. at 1 P.M. the ship & take in fore & main sails at 2 P.M. the reef the main & fore sail and heading to the N.W. & clearing a stiff gale at the same time

Thursday 27th

Commenced with a strong gale of wind from the N.W. ship under reef of S. H. sail & stay sails and fore & main sails heading N.W. the fore & main to the north west ship to east

Friday 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under reef of S. H. sail & stay sails and fore & main sails heading N.W. & the starboard to the heading N.W. & middle & fore part much the same Lat 52.11 Long 7.20

Saturday 29th

Commenced with very light weather and N.E. ship under reef and fore & main sails heading N.W. & the starboard to the heading N.W. & middle & fore part much the same

10 October

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N. W.
 ship being so much lower than the land and
 ship in sight which proved to be the harbor
 off our back part middle part shore and ship
 the opposite side of the part from weather water
 about a stone toward the N. W. and away
 and the stone a harbor to cross the ship

Sunday 10th 44

Monday 21 Feb

Commenced with a strong easterly breeze about 11
A.M. Ship under whole sheets running, being the
top of the E & middle part very thick latter
part wind went to the E & E breeze and ship
in opposite track so set Sat 4th Nov.

Thursday 14th

Onwards with a fair wind from the
Eastward. Ship under full sail steering
to the windward and port hove on
by the Island within sight the same
land.

Proctor - Aug. 17 72

Lawrence with a strong easterly wind ship
and I left to wait in opposite tack when
there was the day before, but I was
with or without some squall to meet

Thursday, 14th

Thomson with a strong breeze from the
S.E. and a moderate S. - E. gale - the
harbour water breaking up by the
wind rose & ship water not clear. But with
a fair weather.

Sept 27 40 - Dec 1. 1. 1940

Bound on a whaling voyage in the

Friday May 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E -
steering North middle part Lay a back latter
part Steer North Saw one Bowhead lowered
the boats never saw him again ship sailed
J & L Topsails

Lat 60.52 Lon 175.30

Saturday 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E ship
under B & L Topsails & courses steering N E -
part Calm latter eight hours from the N E with
full sail on saw three sails two Boilins which
proves to be the O'Brien & Heindler so ends

Sunday 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from the N W ship
under easy sail working to the north middle &
latter part much the same so ends

Monday 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from
the north ship under easy sail working
through the fog at 8 AM saw whale lowered
the boats Sack and Boat struck & got the
whale cut him in 20 min

Tuesday 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from the N W ship
under easy sail working through the fog at 8 AM saw whale touched the boat
with success latter part thick weather with fog sail
a light so ends the day

Wednesday 22nd

Thursday 23rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the N W ship under easy
sails Boiling middle part wind east to the N E
& heavy rain the topsails set the mast
so ends

Lat 60.20 Lon 176.12

Remains on board of ship the Victoria

Thursday 23rd 18th

Commences with a fine breeze from N.W. ship under J.R. Lehaits on opposite tack - sailing middle part moderate & rest to the South latter part slow as to end

Friday 24th 18th

Commence with a strong breeze from the South - ship under J.R. Lehaits sailing middle part at 9 AM. saw one whale sawed the boat & the boat struck & captured the gentleman - latter part out him in the end

Saturday 25th 18th

Commence with a strong breeze from the South - ship sailing the whole middle & latter part with the same as end

Sunday 26th 18th

Commence with a strong breeze from the South - ship under J.R. Lehaits - opposite tack - the N.E. latter part sailing wind changing to the Westward as end & last 10, 15

Monday 27th 18th

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under J.R. Lehaits on the Starboard tack heading N. by E. sailing middle & latter part the same as end & last 10, 35

Tuesday 28th 18th

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship on opposite tack making the North Starboard. Would be with the light breeze as end

Wednesday 29th 18th

Wednesday 29th Apr
Can receive most a light breeze from the N.E. B.
Ship on opposite tack & with light wind
to the western commenced towing & saw
later lost the same.

Thursday 30th
commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. and
opposite tack steering down bit under sail
blowing quite strong breeze

Monday 31 of
 December with a light breeze from the
 N. wind all sail employed towing
 our vessel for 2 hours the water
 employed reaching 1 hour latter part
 the vessel was out of sight

Saturday June 1st
Commenced with a light breeze from the
N. W. - the water became a bit more
rough, such as to the north
of the mouth of the river - the water
is rough

Sunday Sept
Remained with a strong breeze
No movement observed at first. Later on
at 4.30 with light breeze left
the Dock at about 5.30 and

Researcher's Log of Ship The Duck

Sunday June 1, 1861
Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.W. ship under all sail steering to the
northward & made 4 miles per hour
the land with faint marks of
light in sight at sunset

Tide 6 1.37

Monday 2nd
Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.W. ship under all sail steering to
the north with the land in sight
& on land all working to the N.W.
with the first of June 1861

Tide 6 1.33

Tuesday 3rd
Commenced with a light breeze from
the N.W. ship under all sail steering to
the north with the land in sight
the land all working to the N.W.
with the first of June 1861

Friday 7th

Commenced with fine weather & a light
breeze from the north ship under all sail
Took middle of June 1861 with the first
of June 1861

Tide 6 1.17

Saturday 8th

Commenced with fine weather & a light
breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail
Took middle of June 1861 with the first
of June 1861

Sunday 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from
the N.W. ship under all sail steering to
the north with the land in sight
the land all working to the N.W.
with the first of June 1861

Bound on a whaling voyage to the

Monday June 10th
Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E.
Ship under all sail on opposite sides with
starboard in sight middle part wind went
to the westward & breeze on latter part the
same with it sail in sight at End this day

Tuesday 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the westward
Ship under all sail on opposite sides with
starboard bearing N. by E. latter part
breeze from E. & W. & breeze on latter part
to End

Wednesday 12th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. by E.
Ship under D. R. - topsails & staysails middle part
the same latter part wind went to the S. & W.
& breeze on latter part the S. & the topsails &
to End this day

Thursday 13th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S. by E. Ship under all sail middle part
to End this day

Friday 14th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the south
Ship under D. R. topsails & staysails on opposite sides
middle & latter part to End this day

Saturday 15th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
Eastward Ship under D. R. topsails & staysails
middle part the same latter
part wind went to the North & westward
to End

Sunday 16th June 1841

Monday 16th of May 18th 1855

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail making to windward for the whale but without success latter part kept by N.W. saw two whales lowered the boats without success so ended

Tuesday 17th of May

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail making to windward for the whale but without success latter part kept by N.W. saw two whales lowered the boats without success so ended

Wednesday 18th of May

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail making to windward for the whale but without success latter part kept by N.W. saw two whales lowered the boats without success so ended

Thursday 19th of May

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail making to windward for the whale but without success latter part kept by N.W. saw two whales lowered the boats without success so ended

Friday 20th of May

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail making to windward for the whale but without success latter part kept by N.W. saw two whales lowered the boats without success so ended

Saturday 21st of May

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail making to windward for the whale but without success latter part kept by N.W. saw two whales lowered the boats without success so ended

Monday 21st of June
Commence with a strong breeze from the N. & ship under

D. N. Sprits & staysails on the eastern tack at 4 P.M.
sails on close-reef the main & head the S. & H. H. H. H.
sprits latter part moderate to fresh

Tuesday 22nd of June

Commence with a strong breeze from the eastward
under D. N. Sprits & staysails on opposite tack
latter part wind shifts to the S. & E. quite light
at night this day

Wednesday 23rd of June

Commence with a light breeze from the S. & E. ship
under all sail on opposite tack. A number
of sails in different tacks middle & latter part moderate
the same to end

Thursday 24th of June

Commence with a light breeze from the S. & E. ship under all
sail on the eastern tack middle part Breeze latter part
breeze on one side sail in light air end this day

Friday 25th of June

Commence with a strong breeze from the S. & E. ship under
all sail on opposite tacks at 2 P.M. sets in the
main & up the courses & hauled the S. & S. Sails
and the same sails set wind shifts to the
westward to end

Sat 26th of June

Sunday 27th of June

Commence with a strong breeze from the westward
ship under all sail steering E. N. E. middle part
one sail after part stood in shore (ceased) in
the port Anchor saw six vessels at anchor in
Haver Bay stood along shore to end this
day

Remembrance of ship The Dickson

Friday 28th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the westward
Ship under all sail steering along shore and
all bowhead lowered without success

Winds must wind came to the N^o E latter
part calm. Let go anchor at 12 & no heave
up with the wind to the S^o W so on

Saturday 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from the
N^o W ship under topsails & jibs steering
N^o E middle part calm latter part set
a breeze from the N^o W so on

Lat 64.34

Sunday 30th

Commenced with a light breeze from the N^o W
Ship under all sail steering to the Northward. Latter
part wind came to the North & breezes and S^o W
so on topsails & wair ship so end this day

Monday 1st July

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N^o E
Ship under all sail steering by the wind
to the Starboard tack middle & latter
part light with ice in sight likewise
East Cape & the Diamedes so end

Tuesday 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from E, N^o E ship
under topsails & staysails working about the
middle part wind came to the N^o E latter
part tack so end

Wednesday 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the N^o E
Ship under topsails & staysails in about the
tack in the fore middle part wind came to
the South latter part the same

Bound on a whaling voyage for the

Thursday 4th

Commences with a light breeze from the North. Ship under S. N. topsails & jibs on opposite tack. At 7 P.M. Steer south for the straits. So end this day. Salt 66.50

Friday 5th

Commences with a light breeze from the South. Ship under all sail steering North middle & latter part. Minor ship working to the North. So end this day. Salt 66.50

Saturday 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N. N. Middle part calm latter part get a breeze from the S. E. Steering north under all sail. So end this day. Salt 66.50

Sunday 7th

Commences with a fine S. E. wind. Ship under all sail steering North middle & latter part the same. So end this day. Salt 68.25

Monday 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship under topsails & jibs at 2 P.M. came to see quite heavy haul by the wind & stuns. On opposite tack after part saw a couple of White or Polar Bears lowered & captured. So end this day.

Tuesday 9th

Commences with a light breeze from the N. E. Ship under all sail on opposite tack. Saw two Polar Bears lowered & caught them. Middle part wind came to the East latter part saw quite a show of Walrus lowered the boats & caught by line. So end this day.

1861

Remarks On Board of Ship The Fish Hawk
Wednesday 10th
Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S E ship under all sails in opposite
tacks middle & latter part
but much the same as usual
Salt 49.02.

Thursday 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E ship
under S-V topsails & staysails heading E. N E middle
part foggy latter part smoky saw considerable ice
with Walrus on it lowered three boats caught six
of them & one Polar Bear so ends this day

Friday 12th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E ship
under S-V topsails & staysails in opposite
tacks middle & latter part foggy so ends

Saturday 13th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E
ship under S-V topsails & staysails
in opposite tacks middle & latter part
light fog so ends

Sunday 14th
Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S E ship under S-V topsails & staysails
in opposite tacks middle & latter part light
breeze so ends still foggy

Monday 15th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S E ship under S-V topsails & staysails
in opposite tacks middle & latter part
light breeze so ends still foggy

Bound on a whaling voyage for the whaler

Tuesday 16th

Commence with a strong breeze from the S. & ship on
opposite tack working to the Eastward under
latter part much the same so end the day

Wednesday 17th

Commence with a light breeze from the S. & ship
under all sail on opposite tack working to the
middle part wind shifts to the N. & ship
comes up to heavy weather so end the day

Thursday 18th

Commence with a light breeze from the S. & ship
under all sail steering S. W. by W. under
middle part the same latter part strong breeze
with rain S. W. the top sail so end

Friday 19th

Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship
under S. W. top sail & Stagsails middle part saw six boats
wind shifts to the S. W. & comes in foggy latter part wind
shifts to west so end

Saturday 20th

Commence with a light westerly wind & thick weather
ship under top sails & jibs on opposite tack with light
ice in sight & a number of sails in sight middle part
the breeze fresh S. W. the top sail so end the day

Sunday 21st

Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship
under S. W. top sails & jibs middle part steering
E. N. E. middle & latter part the same so end
the day

1861
Remarks on board of ship The L. L. L. on
Monday 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N^W ship under S^W R topsails & jib
steering E N E middle & latter part the
same. So ends this day

Tuesday 23rd
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
North ship under S^W R topsails & staysails
with the first top bearing North middle part
breeze on shore reef main topsail & staysails
latter part set the main staysail. Two sails
in sight. So ends

Wednesday 24th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the North
ship under S^W R topsails & staysails
with the first top bearing North middle part
breeze on shore reef main topsail & staysails
latter part set the main staysail. Two sails
in sight. So ends

Thursday 25th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N^W
ship under all sail steering North middle part strong
breeze & foggy stand off shore under S^W R topsail
latter stand in shore so ends this day

Friday 26th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N^W
ship on the starboard tack under S^W R topsails
middle & latter part the same. So ends

Saturday 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N^W ship under S^W R topsail on the starboard
tack steering N. E. middle part thick
latter part thick ship and three vessels
steering N. E. with the same

Bound on a Whaling voyage to the Arctic sea
Sunday 28th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N W ship under D R topsail & staysail on opposite tack heading to the north middle part lighter breeze so end

Monday 29th

Commences with a light breeze from the N W ship under D R topsail & staysail and the starboard tack heading to the E N E middle part wind cuts to the westward late part squally with snow so end this day

Tuesday 30th

Commences with a strong breeze & thick weather ship under D R topsails & staysails on opposite tack heading to the north middle part wind cuts to the westward ship steering East so end

Wednesday 31st

Commences with a strong breeze from the N W ship under topsails & main sail heading to the E N E middle part the same latter part wind cuts to south & runs up to the land & tack ship so end this day

Thursday August 1st

Commences with a strong breeze from the North ship under all sail steering S W middle part easing aback latter part keep her off again so end this day

Friday 2nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the North ship under all sail on the starboard tack heading East middle part thick latter part calms so end

Saturday 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from the South ship under all sail steering N E middle part steering East latter part Cape Lisburn in sight leaving E N E ship Reindeer in sight steaming to the northward so end

Remains on board of ship the *Sichuan*

Sunday August 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the South
Ship under all sails and standing N. E. & W. wind
later part much the same to land the

Salt 14.00

Monday 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from the East ship
under all sails and standing N. E. & W. wind
later part much the same to land the
Salt 14.00

Tuesday 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. W.
Ship under all sails and standing N. E. & W. wind
later part much the same to land the
Salt 14.00

Wednesday 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from the South Ship
under all sails and standing N. E. & W. wind
later part much the same to land the
Salt 14.00

Thursday 8th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship
under all sails and standing N. E. & W. wind
later part much the same to land the
Salt 14.00

Friday 9th

Commenced with a light breeze from the East ship
under all sails and standing N. E. & W. wind
later part much the same to land the
Salt 14.00

Found on a whaler in the Arctic Ocean

Yesterday August 13th
Commenced with a light breeze from the S & ship
under all sail with the foremast down - all hands
travelling this day - catched 2 or 3 small fish
middle & latter part the same as end

Today is the
Commenced with a light breeze from the S & ship
under all sail steering to the S W middle part
wind came to the East & ship in heavy latter part
but one foremast covered the mast - set in a
thick fog boats came on board at 8 o'clock

Monday 14th
Commenced with a light breeze from the East ship
under all sail on opposite side saw through the
fog five to six foremast covered the mast the
whaler going quick to the S W never saw them
again latter part wind came to the north & set in
foggy - do end

Tuesday 15th
Commenced with a light breeze from the north with a
thick fog ship under easy sail middle part laying
aback latter part wind came to the S W & ship
is a calm do end the day

Wednesday 16th
Commenced with calm weather & a thick fog middle
part the same latter part got a light breeze from
the S & ship steering South do end

Thursday 17th
Commenced with a light breeze from the S & ship
under all sail steering South middle part laying
aback latter part wind came to the westward & ship
in heavy do end

Left 17th for 18th

Thursday 16th August

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. & ship under
sails & stayed at anchorage till per compass at 4 P.M.
went out to head anchor. The boat did not see him
again. Under sail came on the boat under sail and
went to the anchor and stayed till evening. Went
to bed this day.

Friday 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. & ship
under sail & stayed at anchorage till evening. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail.

Saturday 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. & ship
under sail & stayed at anchorage till evening. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail.

Sunday 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. & ship
under sail & stayed at anchorage till evening. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail.

Monday 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. & ship
under sail & stayed at anchorage till evening. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail.

Tuesday 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. & ship
under sail & stayed at anchorage till evening. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail. The wind
blew from S. & ship under sail.

Journal on a whaling voyage to the Arctic Ocean

Thursday August 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from the west ship under all sail heading N. N. W. middle part steer East latter part light Cape Lisburn saw two whales wind came to the S. W. ship heading S. S. E. So End this day

Friday 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. W. ship under all sail on opposite tacks working to the S. W. middle part breezes on S. W. the topsails & hauls the mainsail & jib latter part wind came to the west & moderate So End Lat 69.24

Saturday 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from east ship under S. R. topsails & staysails on opposite tacks middle part make all sail latter part breezes on & came to the S. W. so in sight to the S. W. So End

Sunday 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. W. ship under all sail heading W. by N. middle part wind came to the North ship steering S. S. E. latter part steer South see three ships So End

Lat 68.43 Lon 172.28

Monday 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North ship under all sail steering S. S. E. at 6 A. M. saw four whales lowered the boat without success whales going quick to windward latter part saw three whales lowered got nothing nine sail in sight So End

Tuesday 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E. ship under topsails & courses on opposite tacks latter part saw three whales lowered the boat without success So End this day

Remains on board, until the 24th
Wednesday August 24th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under S. N. topsail & staysail on
opposite tack middle & latter part foggy
to end

Thursday 25th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under S. N. topsail & staysail on opposite tack latter
part breeze on with thick weather & rain so
end this day

Friday 26th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under S. N. topsail & staysail on opposite tack middle & latter part much the same so
end this day

Saturday 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under S. N. topsail & staysail on opposite
tack latter part foggy with rain so end this
day

Sunday 28th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under S. N. topsail & staysail on opposite
tack middle & latter part thick foggy
to end this day

Monday 29th
Commenced with a light breeze from the south
in thick foggy ship under S. N. topsail & staysail
middle part wind came to be westward & came
off ship S. N. & E. so end

Tuesday 30th
Commenced with a light wind from the "Y. N." ship under
double reefed topsail middle and latter part strong wind
and rain which we cannot stand except 20 and

Don't call a Whaling Trawl to the water
Wednesday Sept 4th
Commence with a strong breeze from the South
Ship under 10 R. topsails & staysails with a
number of sheets in sight weather part clear
on latter part blowing a cold ship under
chiefly main topsail & staysails so end

Thursday 5th
Commence with a strong breeze from the South ship under
fore and main topsail & staysails on opposite tack
middle part moderate latter part under whole topsail
with a few sheets St End the day

Friday 6th
Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship under topsail & 10 R. sails on the fore and
main masts at 10 but hoist up middle part and end
10 R. & 10 R. on 10 R. The topsail latter part foggy
St End

Saturday 7th
Commence with a strong breeze from the S E ship
under all sail on opposite tack middle part clear
in fog latter part much the same St End

Sunday 8th
Commence with a strong breeze from the S E ship
under 10 R. topsails & staysails on opposite tack
middle part light wind latter part 10 R. & 10 R. on 10 R.
completing the end

Monday 9th
Commence with a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail on opposite tack the wind
light & skinning latter part 10 R. & 10 R. on 10 R.
part the same so end the day

Remarks on board of Ship She: Dickeson & New Bedford
Monday 10th

Commenced with strong breeze from S. by E. Ship
under all sails opposite tack with by sail in
light middle part breeze on S. by the topsails &
land the main & other part wind but a bigger
space of time for the mainmast reef mainmast
& they will be red this day

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the S. by E. Ship
under all sails the starboard tack under close reef main
topsail & other sails middle part moderates latter
part veers to the N. by W. & breeze on Ship steering
S. by E. & ends this day

Wednesday 12th

Commenced with a gale from the S. by E. Ship
under double reef topsails steering S. by E.
at 10 P.M. came to end the starboard tack under
close reef main topsail & other sails middle
part tack ship latter part the same
so ends

Thursday 13th

Commenced with a gale from the S. by E. Ship
under all sails the starboard tack under close reef main topsail &
other sails middle part moderates latter part S. by
the S. topsail & foresail & tack ship so ends this day

Friday 14th

Commenced with a gale from the S. by E. Ship
under all sails the starboard tack under close reef main topsail &
other sails middle part more moderate
at 10 P.M. came to end the starboard tack under
close reef in sight of Cape Cod the ship & welcome
at 10 P.M. the day

Saturday 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. by E. Ship
under all sails steering S. by E. middle
& other part wind the same so ends
this day

Sound on a rising large tide about high

Monday 1st of June

Commenced with a light variable breeze from the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind.

Tuesday 2nd of June

Commenced with a light variable breeze from the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind.

Wednesday 3rd of June

Commenced with a light variable breeze from the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind.

Thursday 4th of June

Commenced with a light variable breeze from the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind.

Friday 5th of June

Commenced with a light variable breeze from the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind.

Saturday 6th of June

Commenced with a light variable breeze from the north by E. wind. At 10 AM the ship was under way for the north by E. wind.

Remarks on board ship. Thomas Dickason
Sunday 21st Sept.

For part a moderate northerly wind latter part the same. Laying at an anchor in Flower bay. So ends this day
Monday 23rd

Commences with a strong northerly wind. Latter part a light variable wind. Still at an anchor in Flower bay. The third officer came on board from the Buck Coral of N Bedford for a passage to the Sandwich Islands. He took on board from the Coral about 12,000 lbs of whalebone as freight for conveyance to said Islands. So ends the day.

Tuesday 24th

Commences with a light breeze from the south shifted to the north in Flower bay. Latter part calm. Latter part wind the same. So ends this day.

Wednesday 25th

Commences with a light southerly wind. At high water. Anchor in Flower bay. Latter part the same. Latter part wind shifts to the N & N E breeze on so ends this day.

Thursday 26th

Commences with a gale of wind from the N E. Shifts at 10 AM to the N. Latter part a gale from the N. So ends this day.

Friday 27th

Commences with a light breeze from the N E. Shifts at 10 AM to the N. Latter part a gale from the N. So ends this day.

Sept 24. Tuesday 1st Oct. Depart

Commenced on a whaling voyage to the S. Pacific

Saturday Sept 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. ship under
mainsail & clover sail & sails set & steamed
off & made sails to the eastward & by noon
at anchor

Sunday Sept 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the eastward
ship at anchor in flower bay middle part went
to the N. E. latter part got underway in company
with ship Adeline, Cleon, Victoria & Kahalo
to end the day

Monday 28th
Commenced with a light Easterly wind & a heavy swell
from the S. E. middle part went to the south with
rain latter part came back to east & clear
thick in the day

Tuesday Oct 1st
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E.
ship steering S. E. middle part sailed
to south back ship heading S. E.
latter part wind came to E. S. E. back ship to end
this day

Wednesday 2nd
Commenced with a light breeze from the eastward
ship under all sail steering S. E. middle part came
to S. E. & breeze in latter part came to south & clear
off to south this day

Thursday 3rd
Commenced with a strong westerly wind ship under
all sail steering S. E. per compass middle part
breezes on land the foretopgallant sail & 2nd of fore lower
part and came to the S. E. to end the day
latter part steering S. E.

Sat 5th 1842

Lat 53.37 Long 1.70.30

Saturday 5th

... from the South

Sunday, 6th

of a westerly wind

Monday, 4th

1860

Friday

Thursday

Sept. 7. 24

Oct 1861

Small whaling vessel to the N. Cape

Wednesday 8th

Commences with a light breeze from the S W Ship under all sail Steering S E by E per compass middle part wind cuts to the N W Sailed out for Tahiti & Huddell's point so end

Thursday 9th

Lat 45.36 Lon 140.01

Commences with a fine breeze from the N W Ship under all sail Steaming S E per compass middle part squally with rain latter part fine weather moon eclipsed at Ship's duty so end

Lat 43.24 Lon 137.57

Friday 10th

Commences with a small breeze from the N W middle part the small latter part wind cuts to the S with weather unpleasant Huddell's Lane so end this day

Lat 41.01 Lon 136.03

Saturday 12th

Commences with a light breeze from the North Ship under all sail Steering S E middle part calm latter part wind breezes up from the South Steaming Ship under double Reef top sail & Courses so end this day

Lat 40.03

Sunday 13th

Commences with a gale from the South Ship under D-H topsail & staysails middle part wind cuts to the west Ship Steering S E by E per compass so end

Lat 38.34

Monday 14th

Commences with a strong Southerly wind Ship under D-H topsails & courses Steaming S E by E middle & latter part squally with rain so end this day

Lat 37.24 Lon 140.01

1861

Remarks on board of Ship The Dickerson

Tuesday 15th of Oct

Commences with a strong breeze from the South
Ship under whole topsails & courses middle
part D-R head jib & main sail latter part
head & topsail & foresail flowing strong so
end

Satt 36,51

Wednesday 16th

Commences with a strong southerly gale ship goes to
the starboard tack heading E, S & E middle part
breezy with rain latter part wind shifts to the
North make all sail steering S by E so ends

Satt 36,44

Thursday 17th

Commences with a light breeze from the S
Ship under all sail steering S by E per
compass middle part wind came to the
North & breezes on D-R the topsails latter
part the same so ends

Friday 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
South Ship under D-R topsails & courses
on opposite tack middle & latter part
much the same so ends this day

Satt 33,52

Saturday 19th

Commences with a light breeze from the South Ship
under all sail with Starboard Tacks aboard heading
W, S W wind veering to the eastward middle &
latter part ship steering South so ends this day

Satt 32,25 Lat 18,26

Sunday 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E, S & E Ship
under all sail heading S by W per compass middle
& latter part much the same so ends this
day

Satt 32,25 Lat 18,26

Departed on a whaling voyage to the Arctic Ocean.

Monday 20th of Oct 1861
Commenced with a strong easterly wind ship under
all sail steering S by W for compass middle
part wind veers to the south with squally
weather latter part the same so ends the day
Lat 25.24

Tuesday 21st
Commenced with variable wind & squally weather
bearing from south to S by W middle part moderate
wind latter part S by W wind ship under all
sail steering S by E for compass so ends

Lat 26.31 Lon 152.22 Wednesday 22nd
Commenced with a N.W. wind ship under all sail steering
south for compass middle part wind veers to the
N. & moderates latter part veering to the eastward
Men employed washing & Dore so ends the day
Lat 23.21

Thursday 23rd
Commenced with a light breeze from the south ship
under all sail steering south for compass middle part
wind veers to N.E. latter part breeze from N.E. employed
Drying & Sandlerner & Dore so ends
Lat 23.46 Lon 152.43

Friday 24th
Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E. ship
under all sail steering S by W for compass middle
part the same latter part stronger breeze
employed Sandlerner & Dore so ends
Lat 20.52 Lon 153.44

Saturday 25th
Commenced with a strong N.E. wind ship under all
sail steering S by W middle part hard the same
wind & sent up the masts make all set at 8 P.M.
with canvas in sight ship standing down shore
to the westward so ends

Arrived in land ship Thomas Dickson, of
Civil time. Sunday 27th 1861

Commenced, with a moderate, northeast-
trade wind. About one o'clock I H, took
a pilot, and came to an anchor, in the
harbor of Hilo, in about five fathoms
of water; furled the sails &c, bled,
and latter part, wind, & weather much the same
with an occasional shower of rain. Thus ends

Monday 28th

During these twenty-four hours, fine weather,
with moderate northeast trade winds. Employed
at getting fresh water, washing ship, &c.

Tuesday 29th

For part the prevailing land breeze latter part the
sea breeze or trades. The weather has been somewhat
showery during the day. Employed trimming
the ship, so as to repair the copper on her bows.

Wednesday 30th

The greater part of these twenty-four hours
fine weather, with a moderate trade wind.
Employed repairing the copper on the ship's bows
doing ship's duty generally &c. So ends the day

Thursday 31st

Fine weather with the usual winds.
Employed at getting fresh water on board.
The ship mate left here for Honolulu,
for medical aid. Still lying at Hilo.

Friday Nov 1st

Light breeze with some showers. The
ship mate at getting fresh water &c.

Col 31st 1861. Commodore W. H. Allen described

Sulphur Island on a large horn whaling voyage.

Saturday Nov 2nd 1861

The usual sea & land breeze, blowing quite moderately during the day, with some rain. One watch on liberty on shore, the other employed at ships duty generally.

Sunday 3rd

Cloudy and the frequent rain, with the usual land and sea breeze. One watch on shore on liberty, the other employed at ships duty generally.

Monday 4th

Forepart a light land breeze with rain, the latter part a light land breeze with no rain. One watch on shore the other getting off molasses.

Tuesday 5th

The breeze from off of the land has prevailed for the greater part of the time during these two days. One watch on liberty, the other employed at painting the ship on the outside.

Wednesday 6th

Forepart fine weather with a moderate trade wind. Latter part strong trade with some rain. One watch on shore on liberty, the other employed at painting the ship.

Thursday 7th

Forepart clear with a moderate sea breeze. One watch on liberty, the other employed at painting ship. Latter part a fresh sea breeze with rain which caused the ship to drag her anchor some so we let go the other anchor. Latter part more moderate.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of
Friday Nov 8th 1861.

At daylight took both anchors, and hauled back near to our former berth, and let go the starboard anchor. All hands employed, at painting ship, clearing the fore anchor, getting our boat on board, which had stored on shore &c. Fine weather with the usual winds.

Saturday 9th

Fair fine weather with the usual land breeze. Latter part wind much the same with capricious showers of rain. One watch on liberty the other employed at painting the ship.

Sunday 10th

Light variable winds with considerable large quantities of rain and some thunder. One watch on liberty.

Monday

Monday 11th

Fair fine weather with the sea breeze. Employed at getting fresh water on board &c.

Tuesday 12th

Light variable breezes with alternate spells of fine and rainy weather. The crew employed at doing various unimportant jobs of work.

Wednesday 13th

Somewhat rainy with the usual winds. The men employed. Three ships left the port.

Thursday 14th

Fair fine weather with the sea breeze. Employed at washing the boats. Still at an anchor at St. Louis.

Friday 15th

Fair fine weather with light variable winds. Latter part clear with the sea breeze. The crew employed at general ship duty.

Bedford. Bunker on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Saturday Nov 16th 1861

Light variable winds with some rain. About ten o'clock P.M. the pilot and captain came aboard to get the ship underway.

Sunday 17th

At two & 1/2 got underway with a light variable westerly wind and went out of the harbor of Honolulu. Latter part strong N.E. trades. Steering along the coast of Hawaii to the westward. Lowered three boats for blackfish but without success.

Monday 18th

Forepart strong N.E. trade winds. Working along the island towards Kawaihau with D.R. topsails. At daylight made more sail the wind being light and variable. Took a pilot and came to anchor at 10 o'clock A.M. In the afternoon went over whaling gear on shore to be stored. About 10 o'clock P.M. got underway with a light easterly wind steering to the northward and westward.

Tuesday 19th

Forepart and middle light variable winds. Latter part strong N.E. trade winds. Steering N.W. with topsails and main-topgallant. Employed getting the boats ready for whaling.

Wednesday 20th

Forepart light variable winds until about four P.M. when the N.E. trades came again. At daylight sighted Oahu and the captain went on shore at Honolulu at 9 A.M. Latter part strong trades. Carrying D.R. topsails & courses. Off and on.

Thursday 21st

During these twentyfour hours muddling strong N.E. trades. Hoisted with reefed topsails. Lying off and on at Honolulu. Calm.

U.S. mail steamer *Thos. Dickson*, of

Friday November 22nd 1861

During these twentyfour hours there has been quite moderate N E trade winds The ship laying off and on at Honolulu Sandwich Islands In the forepart of the day under double reefed topsails, in the latter part the same sail with the addition of the courses

Saturday 23rd

Light variable easterly winds Laying off and on at Honolulu Forepart carrying double reefed topsails the latter part whole topsails and main top gallant sail

Sunday 24th

During these twentyfour hours moderate variable winds, with rain. The ship laying off and on at Honolulu, Oahu, Sandwich Islands, carrying whole topsails, jib, and fore topmast staysail.

Monday 25th

Still laying off and on at Honolulu with a variable southerly wind with heavy rains. At nine o'clock A M wind blew quite freshly, double reefed the topsails. Latter part weather more moderate

Tuesday 26th

Middling strong variable southerly winds The ship laying off and on at Honolulu under present sail At eight A M sent a boat to the town

Wednesday 27th

Moderate variable southerly winds Carrying all sail in the forenoon In the afternoon light winds Still "off and on"

Thursday 28th

During this day, light winds, chiefly from the southward Carrying top gallant sails Off and on at Oahu

Friday 29th Light variable winds. Still at anchor. Latter part light moderate trade winds Carrying top gallant sails Laying off and on at Honolulu.

Went out on a luff Horn shooting reggae.

Saturday November 30th 1861

Forepart light N E trades. Latterpart light southern winds. Ship laying off^{and on} at Honolulu. Laying topgallant sails. Sent a boat in to the town twice during the day.

Sunday 1st December 1st 1861

Forepart light N E trades. Latterpart light southern winds. Laying off and on at Honolulu, under all sails.

Monday 2nd

Forepart light N E trades, middle and latter part light southeasterly wind. About three P.M. the captain came on board, made all strict, and shared along by the wind to the southward and westward. Stowed the starboard anchor and chain.

Tuesday 3rd

Forepart a light northeasterly wind. Latterpart moderate N E wind. Steering about S S E. Employed at stowing the starboard anchor and chain, repairing sails &c. In the company of the bark Cutawag of N B. Beeson.

Lat 20° 28' Lon 158° 00'

Lat 18° 40' N

Wednesday 4th

During these twentyfour hours a mistleling strong variable easterly wind standing to the southward by the wind with double reefed topsails and courses. Employed working in the rigging spoke the bark Martha - 15

Lat 16° 40' N

During these twentyfour hours a mistleling strong variable easterly wind standing to the southward by the wind with double reefed topsails and courses. Employed working in the rigging spoke the bark Martha - 15

Lat 14° 20' N

Friday 6th

During these twentyfour hours a mistleling strong variable easterly wind standing to the southward by the wind with double reefed topsails and courses. Employed working in the rigging spoke the bark Martha - 15

Work on boat ship, *Thurs* *Richard*, of

Lat 12°00' S Saturday December 3rd 1861

Blowing strong northeasterly wind steering S S E
The crew employed doing general ship duty
Carrying whale topails and courses jibs & sparker

Sunday 4th

Lat 9°32' S Lon 158°46' W

During the day, blowing strong easterly winds.
Steering S S E. Carrying topails and courses.

Monday 9th

Lat 8°11' S Lon 158°31'

Moderate variable winds, with rain squalls.
Under prudent sail. Employed at repairing the boats &c.
Working along to the southward and eastward,

Lat 6°53' S Lon 158°46' Tuesday 10th

This day fine weather with moderate easterly winds
Steering along on the southern tack Carrying
topails & sails. Employed repairing boats

Lat 5°00' S Lon 158°25' Wednesday 11th

Moderate easterly winds On the southern tack till
ten o'clock P.M. then wore around on the northern
tack Carrying prudent sail The crew variously employed

Lat 4°14' S Lon 158°46' Thursday 12th

Commences with misting strong easterly winds
On the northern tack At two A.M. wore
around to the southward Under prudent sail
The crew employed at general ship duty

Lat 3°14' S Lon 159°02' Friday 13th

Blowing strong easterly winds Heading S S E
Under prudent sail Employed repairing the rigging

Lat 0°15' S Lon 158°55' Saturday 14th

Blowing strong easterly winds Standing on the
southern tack Till seven P.M. then wore ship
to S by E saw Jarvis island bearing S S E about 2 miles distant

Bulwer. Hunt on a large steam whaling voyage.

Lat 00° 20' S Lon 159° 52' W Sunday December 15th 1861
During these twentyfour hours muddling strong easterly
winds At two o'clock A.M. were around on to the southern
ice. About ten A.M. the captain went ashore at Davis
Island At three P.M. captain came off and steered about
S.W. in company with the ship Ethello of St. John.
Under prudent sail. About sunset luffed to the wind
on the port tack with the fore topsail to the mast

Lat 00° 59' S Monday 16th
Whistling strong easterly winds At daylight kept
the ship off to the southward and westward carrying
topgallant sails At sundown hauled aback on the star-
board tack The crew are variously employed

Lat 1° 41' S Lon 162° 07' Tuesday 17th
Moderate easterly winds At daylight kept off to the
southward and westward carrying A.B. gallant sail. At
sundown hauled aback on the starboard tack

Lat 1° 45' S Wednesday 18th
Moderate easterly winds At daylight kept off and
steered west carrying A.B. gallant sail Employed
doing requisite work At sunset hauled aback, heading north

Lat 1° 26' S Lon 164° 24' Thursday 19th
Moderate easterly winds At daylight kept
off west carrying topgallant sails Employed
fitting and heading a mizen topmast stay sail.
About sundown hauled aback on the starboard tack

Lat 1° 24' south Friday 20th
Moderate easterly wind At daylight kept off
zigzagging to the westward. The watch employed
at repairing rigging and sails Under easy
sail Hauled aback to the northward about midnight

Records on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Latitude $1^{\circ}10'S$ Saturday December 20th 1861

At daylight kept off S.W. by west with a moderating strong easterly wind. At 9 o'clock A.M. raised sperm whales and beat to the windward for them till sundown and then gave up the chase carrying the 7 gallant sail. About six o'clock P.M. hauled aback on the port tack heading southeast.

Lat $1^{\circ}26'$ Lon $167^{\circ}44'$ Sunday 21st

Moderate easterly winds. At daylight kept the ship off to the westward with maintop gallant sail set. At sunset hauled aback heading to the northward.

Lat $1^{\circ}11'$ Lon $168^{\circ}52'$ Monday 22nd

Moderate easterly winds. During the daylight kept zigzagging to the westward and when it was dark laid aback. Under easy sail. Employed repairing sails.

Lat $1^{\circ}44'$ Tuesday 23rd

At daylight kept away making a zigzag westerly course with easy sail. Employed repairing the mainsail. At sundown hauled aback on the starboard tack.

Lat $1^{\circ}36'$ Lon $170^{\circ}08'$ Wednesday 24th

At daylight kept off to the westward. At seven A.M. saw sperm whales going to the windward we hauled our wind and gave chase but they were soon out of sight. We beat till sundown but saw there no more then came to aback to the northward carrying maintop gallant sail.

Lat $1^{\circ}14'$ Thursday 25th

From daylight till dark zigzagging to the westward with a moderate easterly wind carrying the 7 gallant sail. Employed at painting boats repairing sails &c. At 6 P.M. hauled aback heading north.

Lat $1^{\circ}29'$ Lon $171^{\circ}04'$ Friday 26th

During the daylight zigzagging to the westward with a light easterly wind under easy sail. Employed painting boats repairing sails &c. At 6 P.M. hauled aback to the northward.

Batford Sound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat, $1^{\circ}16'$, south. Saturday, December 28th, 1861.
At daylight kept away to the westward under easy sail
with moderate easterly winds. Employed repairing boats
and fixing sails. At six P.M. hauled aboard to the northward.

Lat, $1^{\circ}26'$. Lon, $172^{\circ}10'$. Sunday, 29th.
At daylight kept off to the southward with a moderate
easterly wind carrying topsails and courses. Sufficient hauling
along S.E. by the wind. At 12 P.M. went on the northern tack.

Lat $2^{\circ}18'$ Lon, $172^{\circ}39'$. Monday, 30th.
A light easterly wind carrying topsails and courses.
At 3 P.M. were ship to the southward and stood
along by the wind till 4 P.M. then were around again
heading N.E. by E. Employed at repairing sails.

Lat, $4^{\circ}14'$. Lon $172^{\circ}36'$ Tuesday 31st.
During this day a moderate easterly wind. On opposite
tacks carrying topsails and courses. Employed at
repairing sails and rigging. Thus ends the last
of the year, *anno Domini* one thousand 861.

Run on boat ship *Thomus Dickson*, of
Civil time.

Lat 3, 20 Lon 172, 16 January 1st 1862
During this day moderate easterly winds. The
ship on opposite tacks under easy sail.
Sent down the mizen topgallant yard

Lat 2, 34 S Lon 172, 35 W Thursday 2nd
Moderate easterly wind. The ship on opposite tacks
using topgallant sails. Sent down the mizen top sail
and crossjack yard and otherwise employed
altering the ship into a bark. So ends this day.

Lat 3, 66 Lon 171, 40 Friday 3rd
Middling strong northeasterly winds. The ship on
opposite tacks under prudent sail. Some rain.
The crew variously employed at ship duty.

Lat 2, 53 Lon 171, 37 Saturday 4th
Middling strong easterly winds under easy sail.
To part ship on opposite tacks, middle laying off
and on at Mary's island. Two boats went after fish
and came aboard again at 4 P.M. then stand along by
the wind to the northward till 4 P.M. then hauled
aback heading north. Thus ends this day.

Lat 1, 44 S Sunday 5th
Victroling strong easterly winds under easy sail.
At daylight kept away northwest and at seven
P.M. luffed to the wind on the northern tack.

Lat 2, 12 Lon 173, 16 Monday 6th
Moderate easterly winds under easy sail zigzagging to
the westward. Employed making a gaff topsail.

Lat 1, 48 Lon 173, 38 Tuesday 7th
Moderate easterly wind. The ship on opposite
tacks under easy sail. The crew variously employed.

Bedford Sound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat 1,34 S Lon 113,56 Monday January 8th 1862.
Moderate easterly winds The ship on opposite tacks under
easy sail Bent a new gaff tacks. Observed there
to be quite a strong current to the southwestward.

Lat 01,00 S Lon 113,26^W Tuesday 9th
Whistling strong easterly winds Ship on opposite tacks under
easy sail. The crew are variously employed.

Lat 00,57 S Lon 113,10 Friday 10th
Whistling strong easterly winds Cruising on sperm whale
ground on opposite tacks Carrying 9 reefed topails.

Lat 02,08 S Lon 113,14 Saturday 11th
Moderate easterly wind The ship on opposite tacks
carrying topails The crew generally employed.

Lat 00,59 S Lon 113,33 Sunday 12th
Moderate easterly winds Ship on opposite tacks, under easy sail.

Lat 00,14 S Lon 113,38 Monday 13th
Light easterly winds The ship on opposite tacks under present sail.

Lat 00,45 S Lon 114,19^W Tuesday 14th
Light easterly winds Forepart on opposite tacks by the wind
middle steering west latter part laying aback on the
starboard tack The crew variously employed.

Lat 00,08 S Lon 114,53 Wednesday 15th
Light easterly wind, carrying topgallant sails Forepart
working to the northward middle steering west latter part
laying aback on the starboard tack heading about north.

Lat 30,35 S Lon 116,04^W Thursday 16th
Light easterly wind At daylight kept away
to the southward and westward about 4 points.
Saw Baker's island bearing about south.
Latter part ship on opposite tacks carrying all sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 00,30 S Lon 176,58 W Friday January 17th 1862
Moderate easterly winds with a heavy northerly swell
to the sea. Forepart on opposite tacks. About 6 o'clock
saw Howlands island bearing N 1/2 E 1/2 W. Middle
zigzagging to the westward carrying topgallant sails
latterpart laying aback on the southern tack.

Lat 00,18 S Lon 178,31 Saturday 18th
Moderate easterly wind carrying topgallant sails
At daylight kept off on a zigzag course to the
westward. Latterpart laying aback heading about southeast.

Lat 00,50 S Lon 179,49 Sunday 19th
Wind easterly. During the daylight steering off to the
westward with easy sail. Latterpart laying aback heading southeast.

Lat 1,23 S Lon 178,31 Monday 20th
Moderate easterly wind. At daylight kept off to the
westward under easy sail. Latterpart by the wind on opposite tacks.

Lat 1,44 S Lon 177,29 Tuesday 21st
Moderate easterly winds. Fore and latterpart on opposite
tacks under moderate sail. Middle zigzagging to the westward.

Lat 00,00 Lon 177,50 Wednesday 22nd
Moderate easterly wind. The ship on opposite
tacks carrying fore and main topgallant sails.

Lat 1,40 S Lon 177,41 Thursday 23rd
Huddling strong easterly winds carrying prudent sail.
Forepart on opposite tacks, middle zigzagging to the
westward. Latterpart laying aback heading to the south.

Lat 1,24 S Lon 176,38 Friday 24th
Moderate easterly wind. At daylight kept off to the S
About 9 o'clock A.M. sighted Byrons island bearing
west and steered for it. Latterpart laying off and
on at the island. The deck was swarmed with natives.

Bedford. Bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Saturday January 25th 1862

Moderate easterly winds, under easy sail. Off and on Byron's island getting wood. Latter part lying aback on the southern tack.

Lat 22° 51' S Lon 176° 08' E Sunday 26th

A moderate easterly wind, under easy sail. At daylight kept off west. About 7 o'clock saw the island of Sumner bearing 11° W by 11° about 12 miles distant. Steamed for it and laid off until the remainder of the day. Traded with the natives for a few fowls &c.

Lat 22° 56' S Lon 176° 21' E Monday 27th
Moderate easterly winds. The ship under easy sail. Fore part of the day off and on at the island of Sumner. Latter part by the wind on the southern tack.

Lat 23° 10' S Lon 176° 25' E Tuesday 28th
Light easterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks under topgallant sails during a portion of the day.

Lat 23° 41' S Lon 176° 17' E Wednesday 29th
Light easterly wind in the fore part of the day. The ship on opposite tacks carrying topgallant sails. About 9 o'clock I saw Sumner or Charles's island and touched at it in the afternoon. Latter part standing along by the wind on the northern tack.

Lat 23° 55' S Lon 176° 07' E Thursday 30th
Light easterly winds carrying topgallant sails. Fore part working along to the northwest. At ten & 11 saw Charles's island bearing west and touched at it in the P.M. Latter part the ship on opposite tacks.

Lat 24° 02' S Friday 31st
Fore part light northeasterly winds carrying all sail. The ship on opposite tacks. Latter part strong breezes with squally weather. Took in the light sails.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Saturday February 1st 1862

Forepart strong northeasterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks under topsails and courses. Middle touched at Clarke's island. Latterpart heaving to the southeast on the larboard tack.

Sunday 2nd

Moderate easterly winds. Forepart and middle, the ship on opposite tacks under easy sail, latterpart laying aback on the southern tack. Saw Clarke's island to the windward.

Lon 175⁰ 22 Monday 3rd

Moderate easterly winds the ship on opposite tacks carrying topsails and sails. Lowered the boats for blackbird. About four P.M. saw Drummonds island bearing N by E about 12 miles distant.

Lat 1⁰ 42 S Lon 174⁰ 56 E Tuesday 4th

Moderate easterly wind. The ship under easy sail. In the forepart on the northern tack latterpart running along the west side of Drummonds island.

Latitude 1⁰ 15 south Wednesday 5th

Moderately strong easterly wind. The ship under prudent sail on opposite tacks by the wind.

Lat 00⁰ 59 Lon 174⁰ 15 Thursday 6th

Moderately strong easterly winds. The ship by the wind on opposite tacks under prudent sail. At 2 P.M. saw Spencer's island bearing NNE 12 miles distant.

Friday 7th

Moderate easterly winds. The ship under easy sail fore and latterpart, by the wind on opposite tacks, middle steering northwest by north.

Diary, from a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Saturday February 8th 1862
Moderate easterly winds with some rain squalls
The ship on opposite tacks under fore and aft sail
About 4 P.M. saw Henderson's island bearing at E
nearly and about twelve miles distant. About
the same hour saw Maatke's island bearing about
at E at observation of the sun being

Sat Oct 3rd Sunday 9th
Moderate easterly winds The ship on opposite tacks
under the usual sail Henderson's island in sight, as
also is Maatke's island Strong southerly current

Sat Oct 3rd Sunday 10th
Moderate easterly wind The ship on opposite tacks
carrying top, all sails. About 4 P.M. Henderson's island
for the purpose of trading with the natives

Sunday 11th
Moderate easterly winds with some rain squalls
The ship on opposite tacks under easy sail Several
courses came alongside from Maatke's island at observation

Sat Oct 3rd Monday 12th
Moderate easterly winds The ship on opposite tacks
under easy sail At twelve o'clock saw Maatke's island
bearing about at N and about twelve miles distant

Sat Oct 3rd Tue 12.54th Tuesday 13th
Strong easterly winds The ship on opposite tacks under
fore and aft sail About five o'clock in the afternoon saw
Henderson's island bearing at E about twelve miles distant

Sat 1.23 Friday 14th
Moderate easterly wind The ship carrying top sails under
courses on opposite tacks In the afternoon stood close in
to Apia or Charlotte's island and lowered for blackfish

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat $2^{\circ}09'S$ Saturday February 15th 1862
Light easterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks, under
easy sail. Sailed for a whale which proved to be a humpback

Lat $2^{\circ}50'$ Sunday 16th
Light easterly winds with some rain. Forepart the
ship on the northern tack. At ten P.M. sighted
Pitts island, bearing S. by W. about twelve miles off
and steered for it. Touched there at three P.M.
but could not trade to advantage. Latterpart kept
off south and took in the light sails.

Monday 17th
Light variable winds with rain in the forepart
Latterpart light easterly winds. The ship under
easy sail working to the southward. No observation

Lat $00^{\circ}39'S$ Lon $171^{\circ}21'E$ Tuesday 18th
Moderate easterly winds. The ship steering south,
with easy sail till ten P.M. then hauled aback
heading to the southeast on the larboard tack.

Lat $00^{\circ}43'S$ Wednesday 19th
A moderate easterly wind. At daylight kept the
ship off southwest with topsails set, and at noon
sighted Ocean island ahead about 15 miles distant. About
4 o'clock P.M. touched on the lee side of the island.
Latterpart the ship on opposite tacks, by the wind.

Latitude $00^{\circ}56'S$ Thursday 20th
Moderate easterly winds. In the forepart
the ship on opposite tacks, unable laying
off and on at Ocean island. Traded with
the natives on shore for recruits.
Latterpart laying aback on the southern tack.

Butter. Hunt in a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat 00.46 south Friday February 21st 1862
Moderate easterly winds The ship under easy sail
cruising for whales on opposite tacks in the daytime
and laying with the fore yard aback in the night

Lat 00.36 Lon 165.19 E Saturday 22nd
A moderate easterly wind. Under easy sail. Forepart
laying aback on the northern tack, middle steering off
S.W. and latter part aback on the southern tack.

Lat 00.44 south Sunday 23rd
Moderate easterly winds Carrying topgallant sails. At daylight
began forward and kept off S.W. till noon, then steered
S.W. At 2 P.M. raised Pleasant island bearing S.S.W.
and steered for it; At five P.M. some natives came on board
from the island. Latter part on opposite tacks by the wind

Monday 24th
A moderate easterly wind. Fore and latter part the
ship on opposite tacks, middle laying off and on tacking
at Pleasant island. No observation today.

Tuesday 25th
Moderate easterly winds The ship on opposite tacks, under
all sail. Several natives came on board from Pleasant island.

Wednesday 26th
Light easterly wind The ship on opposite tacks, with all
sail set, near to Pleasant island. Latter part steering south.

Lat 02.06 S Thursday 27th
Light variable northerly wind Steering south with all sail set

Lat 03.00 Lon 165.57 Friday 28th
Light breezes from the northward and westward
The ship under all sail steering south

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 04° 22' S. Lon 165° 21' E. Saturday March 1st 1862
Light northerly winds Steering south under all sail

Lat 05° 59' Lon 165° 04' Sunday 2nd
Light northwesterly winds Carrying all sail Forepart
steering S, latter part S S W Saw a brig bound to the eastward

Lat 08° 49' Lon 164° 05' Monday 3rd
Forepart light northwesterly winds, Steering S S W
Latter part light westerly winds by the wind on the
starboard tack. Carrying all sail

Tuesday 4th
Moderate variable northwesterly winds with
rain squalls Forepart by the wind on the starboard
tack under prudent sail At 8 A.M. saw Stewart's
island bearing about W S W Arrived there at noon
and laid off and on the remainder of the day

Wednesday 5th
A moderate northwesterly wind with some squalls
Under prudent sail Forepart laying off and on
at Stewart's island. latter part standing along by the
wind on the larboard tack No observation

Thursday 6th
No observation
Forepart moderate northwesterly winds, latter part
light variable winds The ship under easy sail, working at 6 by 6

Lat 08° 12' S Friday 7th
Light breezes from the northward The ship on the
port tack carrying 13 sails heading about E N E

Lat 06° 50' S Saturday 8th
A light northerly wind The ship by the wind on
the port tack Carrying 10 furlan sails
The watch employed at repairing sails

Bulford. Run on a Cape Horn Whaling voyage.

Lat 06, 28, Lon 166, 12 E. Sunday 9th March 1862.
Light winds from about S. V. W. Steer the ship
on opposite tacks latter part on port tack with all sail set.

Lat 05, 44 Lon 167, 44 Monday 10th
Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under foresail
sail on the larboard tack, heading to the north east.

Latitude 05, 03 Tuesday 11th
Moderate variable northerly wind. The ship under
topgallant sails, on opposite tacks, by the wind.

Lat 04, 03 Lon 167, 28 Wednesday 12th
Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship on the starboard
tack by the wind, carrying topgallant sails.

Lat 02, 17 Lon 166, 19 Thursday 13th
The part midday strong northeasterly winds. The ship by
the wind on the starboard tack, latter part the wind more
moderate, from about the same quarter steering
S. V. W. part of the time, carrying prudent sail.

Lat 00, 30 Lon 165, 15 Friday 14th
Moderate easterly winds with northerly variations steering
S. V. W. part of the time, the rest of the time, by the winds
on the starboard tack. Carrying all sail.

Lat 1, 32 S Lon 164, 12 Saturday 15th
The part light northeasterly winds steering S. V. W.
latter part wind variable, Under all sail, course S. V. W. by S.
Carrying a foretopmast standing sail a portion of the day.

No observation Sunday 16th
Forepart moderate southeasterly winds steering
S. V. by S carrying all sail, latter part moderate
variable southwesterly winds steering S. V. under
easy sail. Cloudy weather with some rain.

Remarks on board ship. Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 04°30 north Monday March 16th 1862
Light variable winds with rainy weather Working
day 1st Carrying all sail.

Lat 04°46 S Lon 159° 15th Tuesday 17th
Forepart light variable northerly winds By the
wind on the starboard tack under all sail In
the latter part strong northeasterly winds
Steering NW N W under prudent sail.

Lat 05°53 Lon 159°55 Wednesday 19th
Whistling strong northeasterly winds, with squalls
Steering W N W. Forepart all sail, latter part under easy sail

Thursday 20th
Moderate easterly winds with rain squalls Steering
NW N W till 5 o'clock P M, then laid aback till
daylight, then kept on our course again. About 7 P M
raised the island of Ascension ahead about 12 miles
off. About 9 A M took a pilot and came to an anchor
with the larboard anchor in Hadley's, or deep water
harbor between ten and 11 A M, in about 28 fathoms
of water. Sent a raft of casks in to the watering place
in the afternoon to fill with fresh water.

Friday 21st
Forepart light easterly wind In the afternoon the wind
hauled around to the SW and blew quite fresh in squalls,
let go the starboard anchor but finding that the
ship was still too near to the reef for safety we
ran the kedge anchor to the opposite reef with a
hawser, took the starboard anchor off of the bottom
warped the ship away from the reef and let go
the starboard anchor again. Latter part calm

Saturday 22nd
Light easterly winds At anchor at Ascension.
Today being Sunday here, there is no work going on.

Report. Sound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage. 1862

Sunday 23rd March

Light easterly winds. One watch ashore,
Employed at getting water and firewood.

Monday 24th

Light easterly winds with some rain. One
watch on shore. Employed at getting wood and water.

Tuesday 25th

Light easterly winds. Laying at an anchor at Ascension.
Employed at getting off fresh water and firewood.
One watch on shore on liberty the rest of the day.

Wednesday 26th

Moderate easterly winds with northerly
variations and some rain. One watch on shore,
the other employed at getting off firewood.

Thursday 27th

Light northeasterly winds, with some rain. Still at
Ascension. One watch ashore. Got off some firewood.

Friday 28th

Light winds from the northward and eastward
with some rain. One watch ashore on liberty,
the other employed at getting wood on board of the ship.

Saturday 29th

Light variable winds with plentiful rains.
Still laying at Ascension. One watch on liberty.

Sunday 30th

Light northeasterly winds. The ship at an anchor
at Ascension. One watch on shore on liberty,
the other employed at getting off firewood.

Monday 31st

Light northeasterly winds. Employed at getting
firewood on board. One watch on liberty.
Horse Walker deserted from the ship.

30th William W. Hanks deserted

Remarks on boat ship Thomas Dickson, of

Monday April 1st 1862

Cloudy weather, and the latter part rainy and squally. The pilot came aboard and we hoisted the starboard and kedge anchors in preparation for going to sea the ^{light} wind being easterly and variable withal, and the weather rather ^{very} unfavorable we did not deem it prudent to attempt to go out today. Laying at an anchor at Ascension. Two ^{men} ~~men~~ Sturges, and Bob, a Kanaka, deserted.

Tuesday 2nd

Rainy and squally with light variable easterly winds excepting in the squalls some of which were gusty. About 8 P.M. let go the starboard anchor. The brig Wilma of Honolulu in here today. Sturges was taken by the natives and brought on board.

Wednesday 3rd

The part light northeasterly winds. The pilot came aboard and we got underway and went out of the harbor about 2 o'clock P.M. Latter part strong northeast trades, under topsails and courses laying off and on at Ascension. Stowed the anchors, unbent and stowed the chains &c.

Thursday 4th

Whistling strong N.E. trades with some rain squalls. Under prudent sail. Laying off and on at Ascension waiting for the apprehension of the deserters.

Latitude 06° 40' N Saturday 5th

Moderate variable easterly winds with heavy rain squalls. Under prudent sail. Hoist part laying off and on at Ascension. Horace Walker was brought on board by the natives. Latter part strong northeast.

Latitude 07° 50' Sunday 6th

Light variable southerly winds with rain. Carrying all sail. Steering north northwest.

Record, Run on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat 08,47 N. Lon 151,31 E. Monday April 7th 1861.
Light variable northeasterly winds. Carrying all sail. In 3rd
forepart steering N N W. Latter part steering N W.

Lat 10,42 Lon 153,50 Tuesday 8th
Moderate northeast trades Steering N W with all sail.

Lat 12,36 N. Wednesday 9th
Moderate northeast trade winds. Steering N W with all sail set.

Lat 14,20 Lon 152,32 Thursday 10th
Moderate trades. Steering northwest. Carrying all sail.

Lat 16,20 Lon 151,25 Friday 11th
Moderate northeast trades. Steering N W. Carrying
all sail. Employed at painting the boats.

Lat 18,07 Lon 148,46 Saturday 12th
Moderate northeast trades. Steering northwest
Carrying all sail. Employed at painting boat.

Lat 19,56 Lon 146,56 Sunday 13th
Moderate easterly winds. The ship under all sail
Forepart steering northwest, latter part N W by E.

Lat 21,36 Lon 145,41 Monday 14th
Light easterly winds. Steering N W by E. Carrying all sail.

Lat 23,00 N. Tuesday 15th
Light variable easterly winds. Steering N W by E. Carrying all sail.

Lat 24,00 Lon 144,26 Wednesday 16th
Light variable easterly winds. Steering N W by E. Carrying all sail.

Observation Thursday 17th
Forepart light westerly wind. middle and latter part
light and moderate variable breezes with some fog and
rain. Carrying topgallant sails. Course N E by E.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 26° 10' N Lon 142° 48' E Friday April 18th 1862
Moderate variable northeasterly wind Forepart and
middle by the wind on the starboard tack At one
o'clock P.M. saw Luffian island one of the Bonin
group. Latterpart heading N N W. Carrying topgallant sails

Lat 27° 16' Lon 141° 43' Saturday 19th
Forepart light northeasterly wind, heading N N W
Latterpart light variable winds from N E to S W
steering north Carrying all sail.

Lat 28° 39' Sunday 20th
Forepart and middle light variable southerly winds
Latterpart moderate variable westerly winds
Steering north Carrying topgallant sails

Lat 30° 50' Lon 142° 12' Monday 21st
Forepart and middle moderate northeasterly winds
The ship by the wind on the starboard tack carrying
topgallant sails Latterpart wind easterly Steering north

Lat 32° 40' Lon 141° 37' Tuesday 22nd
Forepart and middle light southerly winds Steering
N Carrying topgallant sails Latterpart Steering N by W

Lat 35° 10' Wednesday 23rd
Forepart strong southerly winds Steering N by W, N W, and W N W
About 10 o'clock A.M. saw the island of Nippon, ahead, the ship at
that time being close hauled on the port tack heading N by N
the wind at that time being quite light Between 1 and 2 P.M.
the wind died away and sprang up from the N E, squared the
yard, and ran along the coast about a S S W course till
4 o'clock P.M. then hauled by the wind, on opposite tacks the
remainder of the day Carrying prudent sail throughout

Lat 35° 00' Lon 140° 41' Thursday 24th
Light variable winds During the daylight working along the
coast of Nippon to the S W and during the night on opposite
tacks by the wind The ship under all sail
Got the larboard anchor off of the bow and bent the chain

Beaufort: Bound on a Case Horn whaling voyage.

Lat, 35,02 N. Lon, 140,44, E. Friday April 25th 1862.
Forepart light, latter part middle strong southerly winds. The ship
on opposite tacks by the wind working along the coast of Japan
toward cape Kina Carrying precedent sail throughout

Lat 34,50 Lon 140,42 Saturday 26th
Forepart strong southerly winds (on opposite tacks, under easy
sail. At noon the wind died away and sprang up again
from the N.E. we then made all sail and steered for
for cape Kina (which was in sight) till 7 P.M. then hauled
by the wind on opposite tacks, and took in the light sails

Sunday 27th
Forepart moderate easterly wind At daylight steered about
N for cape Kina, passed it, and hauled to the northward about 10
A.M. into Jeddah Gulf. At that time the wind hauled to the northward
kept on up the Gulf on opposite tacks till about 5 P.M. then
hauled aback on opposite tacks under topsails the weather being thin
and rainy and no pilot to be seen. At about 10 the wind became
strong, doubled reefed the topsails. At 11 P.M. whilst furling
the mainsail saw land on the lee bow and put the helm up
to wear around. Whilst wearing the ship struck on the
bottom, blew up all the sails and furlled them

Monday 28th
Commenced with strong northerly wind The ship aground
on the west shore of Jeddah Gulf. Made all preparation to run
a kedge anchor to heave her offshore by. At daylight the wind more
moderately ran the kedge, and started water in order to lighten her
After noon we buoyed the larboard anchor and took six
fathoms of chain in the boats and ran it off shore and let it
go, hove in on the chain and hawser and she floated at high
water which was about 5 P.M. kept on heaving and till
we got to the anchor and kedge which was about 10 o'clock
P.M. Employed the rest of the day running the kedge
and heaving up the anchor again Latter part light wind

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, &c

Tuesday April 29th 1862

Commences with light northerly winds. Hove in on the hawser to the hodge and let go the larboard anchor in five fathoms of water at one o'clock & 16. About 4 & 11 took the hodge. At 1 P.M. took the anchor and got under way. At 2 P.M. took a pilot. Latter part light southerly wind. Working up the Gulf.

Wednesday 30th

Commences nearly calm with variable cat-paws of wind and so continues untill about noon when a smart southerly breeze sprang up which enabled us to run up to Yokohama and come to an anchor with the larboard anchor in five fathoms of water at 2 P.M. Latter part the wind about the same.

Thursday May 1st 1862

Moderate southerly winds. The ship laying at an anchor at Yokohama. Took 100 lbs of water from the water boat.

Friday 2nd

Huddling strong winds in the A.M. from the southwest to the P.M. from the northeast. Taking fresh water on board.

Saturday 3rd

Is Sunday here. For part middling strong northeasterly winds middle and latter part more moderate and more to the eastward. Took on board fifty sacks of sweet potatoes at Yokohama.

Sunday 4th

For part, light variable easterly winds, middle, light southerly wind. Took on board some potatoes. About 3 P.M. the captain came on board, took the anchor and made all sail. Bent out of the harbor and part of the way down the Gulf at 9 P.M. when the wind failed, the tide turned unfavorably, and the night being quite dark, we came to with the larboard anchor on the west side of the Gulf near Webster's island in 18 fathoms of water. Blew up all of the sails and furled the light ones. Nearly calm the remainder of the day.

Beaufort. Bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Monday 5th 1862, Nov.
Calm or nearly calm. Haul 5th 16 fath. the
anchor and made sail with a light northerly wind.
Steering down the Gulf to the southward middle variable,
winds and light. Forepart a moderate southeasterly breeze
at the mouth of the Gulf beating out.

Lat 34° 51' N Tuesday 6th
Moderate southeasterly winds. Forepart the ship and
off it tack; latter part a trim without, with all sail
hoisted the anchors, pulk and stowed the chains.

No observation Wednesday 7th
Forepart and middle, moderate, southeasterly wind. Steering
N E. Latter part, light variable southeasterly wind.
Steering N E. Carrying all sail throughout the day.

Lat 35° 25' N Thursday 8th
Forepart light southerly wind, middle strong & variable
wind. Latter part moderate southeasterly breeze, steering
N E throughout the day. Under prudent sail.

Lat 38° 33' N Lon 146° 49' E Friday 9th
Forepart middling strong northerly wind middle and
latter part a variable southerly wind, quite moderate.
Steering N E and carrying prudent sail throughout.

Lat 41° 12' Lon 148° 34' Saturday 10th
Forepart and middle, moderate southeasterly wind, under
all sail, latter part rather more wind, under prudent sail.

Lat 43° 21' Lon 150° 23' Sunday 11th
Forepart strong southeasterly wind. Ship under prudent
sail. Middle and latter part a moderate breeze
from the southward and westward. The ship
under all sail. Steering northeast throughout.

Remarks on boat ship Thomas Dickson, of
Lat 45.44.1 Lon 153.26 Monday May 12th 1862.
F. middleling strong southwesterly wind Steering
N E Carrying all sail throughout the day.

Lat 45.01 Lon 154.11 Tuesday 13th
Forepart strong westerly winds latter part
moderate southwesterly winds Carrying prudent
sail and steering northeast throughout the day.

Lat 50.00 Lon 160.39 Wednesday 14th
A strong variable southwesterly wind
steering northeast Carrying prudent sail

Lat 51.57 Lon 163.41 Thursday 15th
Forepart moderate westerly winds steering N E
middle and latter part light westerly winds, steering
N E Carrying all sail. Sounded for a Siberian whale.

Lat 52.17 Lon 164.38 Friday 16th
Commences nearly calm Forepart a light northerly wind
the ship heading E N E Middle a light westerly wind,
latter part a moderate northwesterly wind Steering N E
Carrying all sail. Sounded for a Siberian whale.

Lat 53.45 Lon 167.11 Saturday 17th
Moderate westerly winds. Forepart, Steering N E, latter part
steering N E by N At 5 o'clock P.M. saw Copper island
bearing about N N E, Carrying all sail. Some spitting of snow.

Latitude 55.24 Sunday 18th
Moderate variable northwesterly winds with some
snow Steering N N E Carrying all sail

Lat 58.04 Lon 171.48 Monday 19th
Moderate variable southwesterly winds with some
snow. The ship under all sail. Forepart steering
N N E. Latter part steering north.

Beaufort. Bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat $58^{\circ}30'$ Lon $173^{\circ}06'$ Tuesday. Mar. 20th 1862
+ moderate variable southwesterly winds. Steaming at full sail.

Lat $59^{\circ}25'$ Wednesday 21st
Forepart light variable winds, working to the northward.
Saw land on the shore for the purpose of shooting porpoises.
Forepart light easterly winds. Steaming at carrying all sail.

Lat $60^{\circ}44'$ Lon $174^{\circ}16'$ Thursday, 22nd
Forepart light easterly winds, steering at N. By daylight
saw land on the shore bearing at E.
Forepart working to the eastward carrying all sail.

Lat $60^{\circ}28'$ Lon $175^{\circ}09'$ Friday 23rd
Moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship
on opposite tacks, by the wind. Carrying all sail.

No observation. Saturday 24th
Moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship under
all sail, by the wind, on opposite tacks.

Lat $61^{\circ}20'$ Sunday 25th
Moderate, no light, variable westerly winds. The ship
working to the northward and eastward, towards Cape
Laraine, which is in sight, carrying all sail. The sails are

Lat $62^{\circ}45'$ Monday 26th
Commenced with light southwesterly winds. The ship
under all sail steering at N. E. About 7 P.M. came
up to the ice and ran along the edge of it to the
eastward. Saw land near Cape Shadous. Forepart
ship on the eastern tack, under short sail, quite a strong breeze.

No observation. Tuesday 27th
Strong southwesterly winds with some rain. The ship
under easy sail, on opposite tacks, off Cape Shadous.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of

Lat, $62^{\circ} 25' N$. Wednesday, May 28th, 1862.
Strong southerly winds, with some snow, rain, and fog. The ship, on opposite tacks. Saw a little ice. Carrying prudent sail latter part moderate variable winds.

Lat, $62^{\circ} 33'$. Thursday 29th.
Latter part light variable winds, latter part moderate southerly. The ship in and around the ice in the vicinity of Cape Thaddeus Under easy sail.

Lat $62^{\circ} 58'$ Friday 30th
Latter part light variable winds latter part a mild strong westerly wind. The ship on opposite tacks of the wind. Carrying prudent sail.

Lat $63^{\circ} 20' N$ Saturday 31st
Latter part strong northerly wind middle and latter part more moderate. The ship on opposite tacks. Saw land and some ice on the west side of the Inland Sea. The part under short sail. Latter part carrying all sail.

Lat $63^{\circ} 28'$ Sunday June 1st 1862
Light breezes, principally from the southward. The ship in and around the ice under prudent sail.

Lat $63^{\circ} 45'$ Monday 2nd
Light northeasterly winds. The ship in, and around the ice, under requisite sail. One vessel in sight.

Observation Tuesday 3rd
Moderate southeasterly wind. The ship under prudent sail working along the ice to the northeast.

Observation Wednesday 4th
A mild strong southerly wind, with fog, hail, rain, and snow. The ship under easy sail, on opposite tacks, by the wind.

Bedford, found on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat 64°47' N. Thursday June 5th 1862
Moderate southerly winds. The ship under
top sails, skirting along the ice to the eastward.
About 12 o'clock I saw land near Cape Behring.
Caught 3 walrus spoke the bark. Fanny of New Bedford

Observation Friday 6th
Moderate southerly winds, with some rain and fog.
The ship under easy sail, not far from the ice.

Observation Saturday 7th
Moderate southerly winds, with some fog. The ship
around the ice in the vicinity of Cape Behring.
Spoke the ship, Binder of New Bedford
Carrying top sails and main top sail.

Lat 64°43' Sunday 8th
Light variable southerly breezes with fog. The ship
opposite tacks, around the ice, under all sail.

Observation Monday 9th
Moderate easterly winds. Forepart the ship running
along the ice to the westward, latter part - laying aback
in a snow storm under prudent sail. Spoke ship John Howard of N.B.

Observation Tuesday 10th
Forepart light easterly wind, the ship laying aback in a
snow storm. Latter part a moderate southerly wind with
partially clear weather, the ship on opposite tacks, under top sails.

Lat 64°56' Wednesday 11th
Forepart a light variable wind, principally from
the southward, the ship under all sail. The
wind on opposite tacks. Latter part a moderate
strong easterly wind with some fog. The ship on
opposite tacks, under prudent sail. Saw the ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 64.36 - 11th Thursday June 12th 1862
Moderate variable southerly winds. In the fore
and latter parts the ship on opposite tacks, middle
steering to the eastward. Saw ice and land in the
vicinity of Cape Behring. Spoke the bark Burnside of
the [unclear] The ship under [unclear] sail.

No observation. Friday 13th
Moderate southerly winds, with some fog. The
ship on opposite tacks. Carrying the main topgallant sail

No observation. Saturday 14th
Moderate variable southerly winds with considerable
fog and some snow. The ship under easy sail
near Cape Behring. Saw land and ice. In the
afternoon, got the larboard anchor off of the bow, and bent the chain

No observation. Sunday 15th
Moderate with a light easterly wind with some snow.
Middle and latter part light northerly winds. For part
working to the northward toward Cape Behring. Latter part
running along the land to the eastward, with the ice
Carrying requisite sail throughout. Three vessels in sight.

Monday 16th
Latter part light northwesterly winds. The ship carrying
the main topgallant sail. Steering along the land and ice
to the southward and eastward. Spoke the bark Florida
of A.B. At 12 M. came to with the larboard
anchor in about thirty fathoms of water off the mouth
of Plover bay and about four miles from the land. Saw
five vessels at an anchor here. Latter part nearly calm.

Tuesday 17th
Light easterly winds, and a plenty of ice all around. Sent two boats
to look for whales. Hove in in the chain, and found that the anchor
was gone, in account of the ring breaking. Made some sail and worked
farther in shore, got out a spare anchor, and came to again at 1
P.M., about two miles from our former berth.

Departed from a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Wednesday 18th June 1862.

Forepart light variable winds, latterpart moderate westerly winds. About 2 P.M. (the ship being shut in by the ice) got underway made all sail and worked her out into clear water. Spoke the bark Tyoe of New London.

Thursday 19th

In the forepart easterly wind, latterpart light northerly to light. The ship under all sail working around amongst light-ice off the mouth of Plover Bay. Three vessels in sight.

Friday 20th

Forepart light westerly winds, middle and latterpart moderate easterly winds. Forepart working to the westward with all sail. At 12 M took a dead whale alongside, took in sail, and cut him in. No observation today.

Saturday 21st

Forepart light and latterpart middling strong easterly winds. The ship in sight of the land between Cape Whiting and Plover Bay, under requisite sail some of the time, laying short and sometimes broad forward, sailing around among the ice. Boiling out the whale. Ten vessels in sight.

Sunday 22nd

Light variable winds, with some rain, fog, and snow. The ship under reefed sail on opposite tacks, land and ice in sight, also three vessels. Finished boiling.

Monday 23rd

Forepart light variable winds. The ship on opposite tacks with easy sail. Latterpart a southerly to westerly wind. The ship under all sail running along the land (which is in sight) to the eastward.

Tuesday 24th

Light southerly wind. About 1 P.M. came to with the fore anchor in twenty fathoms of water at the mouth of Plover Bay. Employed at straining oil. Six vessels then under here.

Remarks on vessel ship *Thames* Dickson, of

Wednesday June 25th 1862

Light variable winds with rain and fog
The ship laying at an anchor near Plover bay

Thursday 26th

Forepart light, middle and latter part strong northerly winds The ship at anchor off Plover bay Saw three bowhead whales, and lowered three boats for them

Friday 27th

Forepart middling strong northerly winds middle and latter part light and moderate variable winds with considerable fog Laying at an anchor at the mouth of Plover bay Sent the boats off to cruise Saw one whale

Saturday 28th

Light variable winds with some fog and rain The ship at an anchor at Plover bay Sent boats off to look for whales Saw one whale from the ship This day came on board Richard Ogden, seaman, who deserted from the ship at this place Sept 1861. He has returned to duty

Sunday 29th

Fore and latter part light variable winds middle quite strong northerly winds with rain The ship still at an anchor near Plover bay Lowered two boats for a whale

Monday 30th

Light southeasterly winds with fog and rain The ship at an anchor near Plover bay The bark *Coral* left her winter quarters in Plover bay and wharfed near by

Wharf; bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Monday July 1st 1862

Forepart light variable winds, latter part settling strong northerly winds. Laying at an anchor near Plover bay. Forepart a thick fog, latter part perfectly clear weather.

Tuesday 2nd

Forepart a strong northerly wind, latter part more moderate. The ship still at anchor. Saw three or four whales.

Wednesday 3rd

Moderate northeasterly winds. The ship laying at anchor off the mouth of Plover bay. Lowered two boats for a whale.

Thursday 4th

Windline strong northeasterly winds. The ship at anchor near Plover bay. Lowered two boats for a whale.

Friday 5th

Moderate northeasterly winds, with some rain and fog.

Saturday 6th

Light variable winds, with some rain and fog. The ship laying at an anchor in Plover bay. Saw one whale.

Sunday 7th

Forepart light, latter part quite strong northeasterly winds. About 10 A.M. took the anchor and went about on the eastern tack under all sail. Latter part the ship on opposite tacks under double reefed topsails, jib, staysails &c.

Monday 8th

Forepart strong northeasterly winds, the ship on opposite tacks under 10 topsails. Latter part steering along the land to the N.E. carrying topsails and main topgallant sail.

Tuesday 9th

Forepart moderate northeasterly winds. Steering to the N.E. and westward towards Plover bay. Middle and latter part a light variable westerly wind. Steering along the land (which is in sight) to the N.E. carrying all sail. Saw the big schooner of Honolulu.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, &c.

Thursday, July 11th, 1862.

Light northwesterly winds, foggy and middle fine weather, steering close to the northward in Behring's Straits. Light foggy morning weather, the ship on opposite tacks carrying all sail the greatest part of the day.

Friday 11th.

Foggy and middle fine weather, steering close to the northward in Behring's Straits. Light foggy morning weather, the ship on opposite tacks carrying all sail the greatest part of the day.

Saturday 12th.

Light variable winds. The ship under all sail, working to the northward. At nine o'clock P.M., came to with the port anchor, in thirteen fathoms of water, near St. Lawrence bay, about two miles from the land. Saw some ice.

Sunday 13th.

Light variable winds, with fog. The ship at an anchor near St. Lawrence bay. At 9 A.M., got underway and worked farther in toward the land, and came to again about 11 o'clock A.M. Saw one whale in the afternoon, and lowered for it.

Monday 14th.

Light variable winds with some fog. The ship at an anchor near St. Lawrence bay. Got on board 100 barrels of fresh water.

Tuesday 15th.

Light variable winds with some fog. The ship at an anchor near St. Lawrence bay. Some ice in the bay.

Wednesday 16th.

Foggy and middle fine weather, steering close to the northward in Behring's Straits. Light foggy morning weather, the ship on opposite tacks carrying all sail the greatest part of the day.

Seafout: hunt on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Monday July 17th 1861.

Forepart fair, with a light variable southwesterly wind. The ship carrying a main topgallant sail, on opposite tacks. Latter part the wind much the same, steering to the northward and eastward, up the Straits towards East Cape.

Lat 67° 55' S

Friday 18th

Forepart moderate southerly wind. The ship under all sail. About 2 P.M. passed Cape East, steering about 10° S. W. At 4 P.M. altered course to the westward along the coast. Thence the wind freshened and the ship, steering northward, steering northward. Latter part much calm with rain. Saw the bark Catherine of St. Louis cutting a stall, up creek.

Saturday 19th

A light variable air with rain. Course set S. W. Hunter all well.

Lat 67° 54' Lon 169° 49' W Sunday 20th

Forepart and middle, light easterly winds, with some fog. The ship under all sail cruising around in various directions. Saw one whale. Latter part steering a westerly course.

Lat 68° 21' S

Monday 21st

Forepart moderate, latter part middle strong, southerly winds, carrying sail accordingly. Saw quite a large field of ice. Lowered the boats for whales twice without success. But the third time the Starboard boat succeeded in striking and the whale took the line by means of the ice. After getting loose from the whale, the boat went up to him again and got so badly stowed, as to render it almost worthless. One boat picked up the wreck, the two others gave chase to the whale, caught, killed, and got him along side. about 11 o'clock P.M.

Tuesday 22nd

Forepart moderate southerly winds. Latter part moderate northerly wind. Carrying easy sail. But the whale in sight. began to hail. Lowered for a whale. Saw several small

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson; of

Wednesday 23rd July 1862

Moderate northerly winds. The ship cruising around the ice under easy sail. Lowered for whales twice and the larboard boat struck and got slight stowen. Killed the whale and got him alongside about 12 O'clk.

Lat 68° 01'

Thursday 24th

Moderate strong northeasterly winds. Towed out in the whale. Latter part the ship on opposite tacks, hailing.

Lat 68° 04'

Friday 25th

Moderate northeasterly winds, with some fog. The ship under easy sail, on opposite tacks, hailing. Lowered twice for whales.

Lat 68° 31'

Saturday 26th

Moderate northeasterly wind. The ship under requisite sail, on opposite tacks, hailing. Saw some ice, and one whale.

Lat 68° 12'

Sunday 27th

Light variable northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail cruising for whales, around ice. Saw land bearing about southwest.

Monday 28th

Light variable easterly winds. Cruising around the ice, under easy sail. Commenced to stow oil, saw whales, and lowered, the main boat struck. Killed the whale, took him alongside, and finished stowing the oil, and then cut the whale. Spoke the bark Braganza of C.B.

Lat 69° 20'

Tuesday 29th

Moderate variable northeasterly winds. Cruising around the ice, under topsails, hailing, lowered for whales.

Wednesday 30th

Moderate variable northerly winds. The ship under easy sail. The starboard boat got a whale. Cut the whale in and commenced hailing again.

Thursday 31st

Moderate northerly wind with fog. The ship on opposite tacks. Employed at hailing and stowing oil.

Diary, Journal on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat $68^{\circ}47'1''$ Friday August 1st 1862
Light variable strong westerly wind. The ship sailing around
the ice, under easy sail, heaving. Lowered for whales.

Lat $68^{\circ}50'$ Saturday 2nd
Light northerly winds. The ship coming. Sailed. Offshore boats.
Sailed. Two for whales. Saw land, ice, and six vessels.

Sunday 3rd
Light variable westerly winds, with some fog. The ship
on opposite tacks, under topsails. Finished heaving.

Monday 4th
Moderate variable easterly winds with fog. The ship on
opposite tacks under short sail. All hands employed
at skimming down oil. Several vessels in sight.

Tuesday 5th
Light variable airs, with thick fog. The ship under easy
sail, laying around, heading all around the compass.

Wednesday 6th
Light variable, southwesterly winds, with fog the
most of the time. The ship on opposite tacks in the
vicinity of the ice, which is in sight, also land, bearing
about west northwest. Lowered for whales.

Thursday 7th
Light easterly winds in the fore and middle part of the
day with fog at intervals. About ten P.M. the larboard boat
struck a whale. Killed the whale and commenced towing
it to the ship, which was about four miles distant working
toward the boats with a light S.W. air, and a dense fog, all sail. Lat

Lat $68^{\circ}00'$ Friday 8th
Moderate westerly winds. The ship under "cutting" sail.
About 3 P.M. got the whale alongside, up. began
to cut; after getting some refreshment. In the part
the ship on opposite tacks, heaving. Fog at intervals
throughout the day. Saw some ice and several vessels.

Remarks on board ship *Thames* Richardson, of

Saturday August 7th 1862

Moderate variable westerly winds. Cruising for
whales around the ice. About 1 P.M. the main boat struck
killed the whale, took it alongside, and cut it in.
Carrying a moderate amount of sail. Several vessels in sight.

Lat 69° 46' N

Sunday 10th

Forepart light westerly winds. Latter part, moderating strong
easterly winds. The ship on opposite tack, with easy sail, heaving

Monday 11th

Forepart a light southeasterly wind. Latter part a
moderate northwesterly wind. The ship under easy sail,
cruising for whales, heaving. Lowered for a whale
and caught two Polar, white bears. Saw ships and ice.

Tuesday 12th

Moderate westerly winds. Forepart the ship on opposite
tack. Latter part working to the northward and eastward,
under topmasts. Saw some ice, in the forepart of the day.

Wednesday 13th

Forepart a moderate westerly wind. Steering N.E. by E.
with all sail out. Latter part the wind hauled more to
northward, the ship on the eastern tack. Finished heaving.

Lat 69° 20' N

Thursday 14th

Forepart moderate, latter part moderating. Strong northeasterly
winds. The ship under present sail, working to
the northeast. All hands employed at stowing down sail.

Lat 70° 48' Lon 171° 57'

Friday 15th

Blowing quite fresh from the northeast. The ship
on opposite tack, under double reefed topmasts.

Lat 69° 51'

Saturday 16th

Blowing quite strong from the northeast. The ship
on the eastern tack, under easy sail.

Drifted, found on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat $68^{\circ}48'$ Lon $168^{\circ}45'$ Sunday August 17th 1862
Forepart and middle blowing a moderate northeasterly
gale. The ship under short sail on the eastern tack.
Latterpart, the wind from the same quarter, but more
moderate, made more sail, and wore around on the other tack.

Lat $69^{\circ}05'$ Lon $169^{\circ}10'$ Monday 18th
Moderate northeasterly winds the greater part of the day.
The ship on the starboard tack. At six P.M. saw
land near Cape Fishburne, bearing about northeast
carrying the main top, all sail, flying, &c.

Lat $70^{\circ}16'$ Tuesday 19th
Forepart foggy, latterpart clear, with muddling strong
northeasterly winds. The ship under easy sail, on
opposite tacks, by the wind. Saw some drift wood.

Lat $70^{\circ}05'$ Lon $168^{\circ}03'$ Wednesday 20th
Blowing a gale from the northeast. The ship on the
eastern tack. Forepart under double reefed topsail.
Latterpart under a close reefed main topsail, staysail &c.

Lat $69^{\circ}23'$ Lon $168^{\circ}07'$ Thursday 21st
Blowing a northeasterly gale. The ship laying to
under a close reefed main topsail staysail &c. In the
forepart on the eastern tack, latterpart on the starboard tack.

Lat $69^{\circ}35'$ Lon $168^{\circ}47'$ Friday 22nd
Blowing a gale from the N.E. The ship under
a close reefed all topsail &c. on opposite tacks.

Lat $68^{\circ}57'$ Lon $168^{\circ}00'$ Saturday 23rd
Blowing a gale from the N.E. The ship under
a close reefed main topsail &c. on the eastern tack
till eleven o'clock P.M. then wore around on to the other tack.

Lat $68^{\circ}01'$ Lon $167^{\circ}50'$ Sunday 24th
Blowing a gale from the N.E. At 3 o'clock P.M. the ship
on the port tack, carrying a close reefed topsail &c.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 67° 36' N. Lon 16° 30' W. Monday, August 25th 1861.
The ship on opposite tacks Northwesterly winds Forepart
blowing nearly a gale, under a close reefed main topsail,
Latter part - more moderate, made some sail

Lat 67° 51' Lon 16° 22' Tuesday 26th
Forepart blowing quite strong from the northeast.
The ship under short sail. Latter part carrying
whole topsails. On the starboard tack

Lat 67° 02' Lon 16° 52' Wednesday 27th
Moderate easterly winds Forepart. The ship on the
northern tack, under all sail. Latter part on opposite
tacks, carrying topsails. Lowered for whales
hauled down the main royal yard, and sail

Lat 67° 34' Lon 16° 28' Thursday 28th
Moderate variable easterly winds. The ship on
opposite tacks, with requisite sail. Lowered for whales

Lat 67° 55' Lon 16° 41' Friday 29th
Moderate variable easterly winds with some rain. The
ship under requisite sail on opposite tacks by the wind
Saw a small field of ice. Also saw one vessel

Moderate easterly winds Saturday 30th
The ship on opposite tacks, under topsails. Saw land
near Cape L'Esperance, bearing about S E. Saw some
ice. Lowered for whales twice

Sunday 31st
Light and moderate winds, easterly in the forepart
and westerly in the latter part. The ship carrying
topsails on opposite tacks cruising for whales. Saw
several whales, and lowered twice for them, but with
no success. Saw some ice and a few walrus.
During the day there has been rain and fog at intervals

Outpost; found on a large horn whaling voyage.

Lat 68° 10' N Lon 166° 15' W Monday September 1st 1863
Light variable winds with some snow some fog and some
clear weather. The ship under all sail cruising on
the ice for whales. Lowered two boats for a whale.

Tuesday 2nd

In the forepart a midline strong northeasterly
wind. The ship under easy sail steering S S W
Latterpart light variable easterly winds with some fog and
sun. The ship on opposite tack by the wind.

Lat 69° 30' Lon 168° 36' Wednesday 3rd
Fore and latterpart the ship on opposite tacks, midline
steering S S W. Light variable northeasterly winds with
some rain. The ship under a moderate amount of sail.

Thursday 4th

Midline strong northeasterly winds in the forepart
which increases to nearly a gale before noon.
The ship under short sail on opposite tack.

Friday 5th

Blowing a northeasterly gale. The ship under
a close reefed main top sail on opposite tacks.

Lat 68° 44' Lon 168° 53' Saturday 6th

Blowing a moderate northeasterly gale with some snow
squalls. The ship on opposite tacks under short sail.

Lat 68° 35' Lon 172° 30' Sunday 7th

Moderate northerly winds, with some snow. The ship
under requisite sail, cruising on different courses for whales.

Lat 69° 04'

Monday 8th

Moderate northeasterly winds carrying topsails and courses
Two whales and lowered twice for them without success.

Remains on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Lat 67° 20' S. Lon 175° 15' W. Tuesday September 9th 1862.
Light northeasterly winds with some snow. The ship
under all sail. Cruising for whales

Wednesday 10th
Forepart light-variable winds, latter part moderate
southeasterly winds. Under all sail. Cruising for whales
Stowed down about 40 lbs of oil. Saw a vessel heaving

Latitude 68° 38' Thursday 11th
Forepart moderate southerly winds, latter part
light northeasterly winds. Carrying all sail. Cruising

Friday 12th
Forepart moderate northerly winds, middle, and
latter part, strong northerly winds. The ship on the
larboard tack, under prudent sail. Saw two ships

Lat 67° 22' Lon 170° 19' Saturday 13th
Bidding strong northerly winds. The ship on opposite
tack, under prudent sail. Saw the spout of a whale

Lat 68° 12' Lon 171° 52' Sunday 14th
Bidding strong northerly winds with rain and snow
The ship on opposite tack, under prudent sail.

Lat 68° 09' Lon 169° 15' Monday 15th
Moderate variable easterly winds with some fog and rain
The ship working to the N.E. under requisite sail

Lat 68° 15' Tuesday 16th
Bidding strong northeasterly winds. The ship on
opposite tack under prudent sail. Saw a few walrus

Lat 69° 37' Wednesday 17th
Moderate variable easterly wind with some moisture
The ship on opposite tack under prudent sail

Dufford; bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat, $70^{\circ}00'$ N. Lon, $168^{\circ}14'$ W. Thursday September 18th 1862
Moderate variable easterly winds, with some fog. The ship
on opposite tacks, under full sail. Saw a whale.

Lat $69^{\circ}48'$ Lon $168^{\circ}34'$ Friday 19th
Moderate northeasterly winds, with some fog. The ship
cruising, under requisite sail. Saw a whale.

Lat $69^{\circ}10'$ Lon $168^{\circ}25'$ Saturday 20th
Moderate northeasterly winds with squalls of snow. Forepart
steering S. E. by E for compass, latter part steering south. At
2 P. M. saw Cape Lisburne, bearing S. E. Carrying all sail.

Lat $67^{\circ}06'$ Lon $168^{\circ}20'$ Sunday 21st
Winds from the northward, in the forepart moderate,
in the latter part strong. Carrying sail according to the
wind. Steering about S. for Cape E, and passed it about ten P. M.

Monday 22nd
Strong northerly winds. Steering through the Chetils
to the southward. Passed to the westward and in
sight of St. Lawrence Island about three P. M.
Saw a humpback whale. Carrying topgallant sail.

Latitude $61^{\circ}15'$ Tuesday 23rd
Forepart middling strong northwesterly wind. Steering
S. by E. About 10 P. M. saw Matthews, or Gore's Island;
bearing about S. E. thirty miles distant, steered for it with
a moderate breeze. About 3 P. M. saw eight whales and
lowered for them. Latter part nearly calm. Carrying all sail.

Wednesday 24th
Light variable easterly winds with some fog and rain in the
forepart. The ship under requisite sail, cruising around
Matthews Island. Lowered for eight whales. Saw a ship.

Thursday 25th
Moderate variable northeasterly winds with some fog
and rain in the forepart. The ship under easy sail, cruising
in the vicinity of Matthews Island. Lowered for eight whales.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Friday September 26th 1862

Variable northeasterly winds, in the latter part quite strong
cruising around in the vicinity of Matthews Island
under easy sail. Sounded for a right whale. Spoke ship Champion of Enterprise

Lat 60° 51' N

Saturday 27th

Blowing a northerly gale. The ship under short
sail, near Matthews Island, which is in sight

Lat 60° 41'

Sunday 28th

Fore part moderate, latter part light variable,
northwesterly winds. The ship under reefed sail
cruising near Matthews Island. Sounded for a right whale

Monday 29th

Fore and latter part moderate variable southerly winds,
middle, middling strong, do. Considerable fog
The ship under easy sail, around Matthews Island

Tuesday 30th

From moderate to middling strong winds, varying
from south to east with some fog. The ship under
necessary sail, in the vicinity of Matthews Island

Wednesday October 1st 1862

Fore and latter part, the ship under easy sail steering
S. E. with a strong northerly wind, middle, laying to on
the eastern tack, with a goose winged main topsail

Lat 57° 40'

Thursday 2nd

Middling strong northerly winds. Fore part steering
S. E., latter part by the wind varying prudent sail

Friday 3rd

Fore part under double reefed topsails, with middling
strong northeasterly winds, cruising for whales. Latter part
laying to in a heavy northerly gale, with a goose winged
main topsail. Sustained some damage to boats, rigging, &c. &c.

Outfit; bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Saturday October 4th 1862

Forepart blowing a gale from the northward, the ship
laying to under short sail, latter part the wind more
moderate, steering S S E, under easy sail

Lat 55° 11' N Lon 174° 04' W Sunday 5th

Moderate variable northwesterly winds. The ship
under all sail, steering about southeast

Lat 55° 57' N Lon 173° 09' Monday 6th

Forepart light, latter part moderate variable northerly
wind. The ship steering southeast under all
sail including a topmast studding sail, and main royal.
Chiefly employed at bending new sails, at the main.
At 11 o'clock P.M. saw some of the Fox Islands (bearing
about E S E) near the one hundred and seventy two passage.

Lat 51° 23'

Tuesday 7th

Blowing nearly a gale from the northward, with a heavy
sea. Steering about southeast, and carrying
all sail, for the most part of the time.

Lat 45° 58' N Lon 168° 10'

Wednesday 8th

Blowing a variable northwesterly gale. In the forepart
steering S E by E, middle, and latter part steering E. Under all sail.

Lat 47° 53'

Thursday 9th

Forepart strong northerly wind, the ship under all sail
steering E. Middle light variable winds, latter part
mildling strong easterly winds, the ship under prudent
sail on opposite tacks. Sent up the fore royal yard, and sail.

Friday 10th

Moderate variable southeasterly winds, with
some rain, and fog. In the forepart, the
ship on opposite tacks. Latter part on the starboard
tack carrying prudent sail. No observation.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of

Saturday October 11th 1862

Forepart moderate southeasterly winds, the ship on the starboard tack. Latter part moderate southwesterly, winds, steering E. Carrying all sail

Sunday 12th

Forepart a moderate southwesterly wind, the ship under all sail steering east. Middle and latter part strong variable southerly winds, the ship under short sail, on the starboard tack till 10 P.M., then kept off, steering east

Lat 47° 35' N. Lon 153° 04' W Monday 13th

Strong southerly winds, the ship under easy sail, steering east. Shifted the fore topsail

Lat 46° 48' N. Lon 152° 45' W Tuesday 14th

Moderate and light winds, in the forepart southerly, latter part westerly. Steering east, under all sail.

Lat 46° 00'

Wednesday 15th

Forepart and middle light variable southwesterly winds steering E. & S. Latter part light southeasterly winds, the ship on opposite tacks. Carrying all sail. Employed at scraping whalebone

Thursday 16th

Forepart light, latter part strong variable southeasterly winds. On opposite tacks, under prudent sail

Friday 17th

Forepart and middle, ~~the~~ blowing a gale from the southward. The ship hove to on the eastern tack under a close reefed all topsail. Latter part the wind hauled to the westward, and moderated some. Steering east

Dred: Bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat $45^{\circ}12'N$ Lon $146^{\circ}00'W$ Saturday Oct 18th 1862.
Strong variable southwesterly winds, with some fog. The ship under prudent sail, steering east

Sunday 19th.
In the forepart, moderate southerly winds, the ship going her course E by S. Latter part; light, variable, southeasterly winds, the ship on the eastern tack carrying all sail throughout the day. Considerable fog.

Monday 20th.
Light variable southeasterly winds, with fog. The ship on the starboard tack, under all sail.

Tuesday 21st.
Light, variable, easterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks. Carrying all sail.

Lat $43^{\circ}23'$ Lon $139^{\circ}41'$ Wednesday 22nd.
Light, variable, easterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks, under all sail. The watch employed at washing whalebone.

Lat $43^{\circ}48'$ Lon $138^{\circ}31'$ Thursday 23rd.
Light, variable, southeasterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks, under all sail. Employed at washing bone.

Lat $43^{\circ}54'$ Lon $136^{\circ}18'$ Friday 24th.
Forepart, light, variable, southeasterly winds. The ship, by the wind on the eastern tack. Latter part; light, variable, southwesterly winds; the ship, steering E, S, E. Carrying all sail. Saw a bark steering about N, N, E.

Saturday 25th.
Forepart, light, variable, westerly winds; latter part, light, variable, breezes. Carrying all sail. Steering E, S, E when there is wind enough.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of

Latitude, $43^{\circ}10'$ N. Sunday, October 26th 1862.
Cloudy, with light, variable, winds. Carrying all sail. Course ESE

Lat, $42^{\circ}40'$ Lon, $134^{\circ}36'$ W. Monday 27th
Light, variable, westerly winds. Steering ESE. Carrying all sail

Lat, $41^{\circ}55'$ Lon, $133^{\circ}38'$ Tuesday 28th
Light, variable, southwesterly winds; forepart, steering
ESE; latter part, steering E by S. Carrying all sail.

Wednesday 29th
Forepart light variable southeasterly winds, which
gradually haul around to the eastward, till it is from
the northward. The ship under requisite sail, on either
tack. Latter part, midtelling strong northerly winds,
with rain. Under prudent sail, steering ESE

Lat $39^{\circ}55'$ Lon $129^{\circ}09'$ Thursday 30th
Strong northerly winds. Forepart, steering ESE
Latter part, steering E by S. Under prudent sail

Lat $37^{\circ}43'$ Lon $125^{\circ}25'$ Friday 31st
Strong northwesterly winds, forepart steering ESE,
latter part steering ESE At 9 o'clock P.M. saw a light
on the Farallone Isles, bearing about east.

Lat $43^{\circ}43'$ Saturday November 1st 1862
Forepart, light, variable. winds, and calms, latter part a light
northwesterly wind. At 3 P.M. took a pilot, and came to an anchor at 7 at S. Francisco.

Sunday 2nd
Fine weather, with prevailing, light, northwesterly winds.

Monday 3rd
Light, variable, winds. The ship at an anchor in
San Francisco harbor. Employed at drying bone.

At 1st of Oct. Mr. Hays, Richard Cyden, and Horace Walker, deserted from the ship

Dufford; bound on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Tuesday November 4th 1862.
Light, variable, winds. Employed at drying and bundling bone.

Wednesday 5th
Light, variable, breezes. The ship at an anchor in the harbor at San Francisco. At, or about 9 P.M., the schooner ~~that~~ ^{that} ~~Wind~~; ~~Northwester~~; came in collision with us; carrying away our sprit-sail yard. The crew employed drying, and bundling whalebone.

Thursday 6th
Light variable winds The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco. Employed at drying and bundling whalebone.

Friday 7th
Winds, from light, to moderate; and principally from the northwest. The ship laying at an anchor, at San Francisco.

Saturday 8th
L, variable, winds. Ripped in the fly jib boom, and made other preparations for hauling alongside of the wharf.

Sunday 9th
Light, variable, winds The ship laying at an anchor, at San Francisco. Joseph Hall, Antoine, Frank, and two other Portuguese seamen deserted from the ship.

Monday 10th
Light variable winds About 8 A.M. took the anchor and commenced hauling to go alongside of the wharf but the current swept us out of our course and the ship got stuck in the mud where we laid till afternoon, then took a tug boat and towed the ship alongside of the wharf.

Tuesday 11th
Light variable winds, with some fog. The ship laying alongside of the wharf. Employed at discharging cargo.

Wednesday 12th
Light, variable, winds; with fog. Discharging cargo. The cabin-boy deserted from the ship.

Nov 11th The cook and steward deserted.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of

Thursday November 13th 1862

Light variable winds with some fog. At noon the oil was all discharged, and about 2 P.M. took a steam tugboat and went up to Mares Island for repairs; arrived about 4 and made fast to a buoy.

Friday 14th

Light wind, and variable. Hauled the ship into the dry dock at Mares Island for repairs, and commenced to work upon her.

Saturday 15th

Light, and variable winds, with fine weather. Finished repairing the ship, and at 3 P.M. hauled out of the dock and tied up to the buoy; in hauling out carried away the fly jib boom. In the evening took a tugboat for the harbor of San Francisco.

Sunday 16th

For the most part fine weather with light variables. About 2 o'clock A.M. arrived at San Francisco in tow with the tugboat, & came to anchor.

Monday 17th

Some fog, with light, variable, winds. So ended.

Tuesday 18th

Fine, with light, variable, winds. The ship laying at anchor at San Francisco. Stowing the hold.

Wednesday 19th

Moderate variable winds. Employed stowing the hold.

Thursday 20th

Light variable winds. Laying at anchor at San Francisco.

Friday 21st

Light, variable winds, and calms. Stowing the hold.

Nov 18th Tugboat's presence suspected

Beaufort. Bound on a tape. Horn whaling voyage.

Saturday November 22nd 1869.

Light, variable, westerly winds. Stowing the ship's hold

Sunday 23rd

Light, variable, winds. The ship at an anchor at San Francisco.

Monday 24th

Moderate breezes, principally from the northwest. Employed at washing the ship, on the outside

Tuesday 25th

Light variable winds with some fog in the forepart. Latter part commenced to paint the ship.

Daniel Moore & J. W. Stevens desisted the ship.

Wednesday 26th

Light and variable winds with heavy dew and fog in the forepart. Latter part employed at painting ship.

Thursday 27th

The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco. Light variable winds with some fog. Painting ship.

Friday 28th

Light, variable, winds, with some fog. Latter part employed at painting the ship on the outside.

Saturday 29th

Light variable winds with some fog. Employed at painting.

Sunday 30th

Moderate, variable, winds; with some clouds. The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco.

Nov. 24th - Some faintest weather.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of

Monday, December 1st 1862

Forepart, light, variable, winds, with some fog.
Middle Strong northerly wind. About 3 o'clock P.M.
the ship dragged her anchor, so we let go the other one
with 45 fathoms of chain. Afterpart more moderate

Tuesday 2nd

Light variable winds The ship Anchored at St Francisco

Wednesday 3rd

Light variable breezes Employed at setting up casks for water

Thursday 4th

Light, variable, winds, with fine weather, Setting up water casks

Friday 5th

Light variable winds, Laying at an anchor at San Francisco

Saturday 6th

Variable winds, and calms. Setting up water casks

Sunday 7th

Fine weather with light and variable winds

Monday 8th

Moderate, and, light, winds. The ship anchored at S. F.
This day one of the seamen which deserted (Frank) was brought aboard

Tuesday 9th

Thick overcast weather with some rain and light, variable winds
Hove the starboard anchor up, and cleared the chain

Wednesday 10th

Moderate variable winds. Hove up the port anchor,
cleared it, ran a line and hauled the ship farther off
shore, in accordance to the Harbor Regulations
for the Port of San Francisco, California

Disford; found on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Thursday December 11th 1862
Forepart light; latterpart strong, northerly winds
The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco

Friday 12th
Strong, northerly winds. Employed at stowing
provisions, and casks for fresh water

Saturday 13th
Moderate winds, principally from the northward
Took on board about 380 barrels of fresh water.

Sunday 14th
Forepart, light easterly winds; latterpart light
variable northwesterly winds. About 8 A.M. a pilot
came on board, and got the ship underway to go to
sea, he took us out of the harbor, and left about 3 P.M.
In the afternoon stowed the anchors &c &c

Lat, $37^{\circ}20'N$. Monday 15th
Forepart, light, variable, winds; latterpart, light,
northerly, winds. The ship under all sail &c,
steering, along the Coast to the southward.

Lat $35^{\circ}45'N$ Tuesday 16th
Light variable winds principally from the northward
The ship under all sail, steering along shore to the southward

Lat $34^{\circ}48'$, Lon $122^{\circ}53'W$ Wednesday 17th
Forepart and middle light variable winds, latterpart
light southerly winds with some fog. The
ship under all sail, working along the coast to the southward.

Lat $34^{\circ}02'$ Thursday 18th
Light, and moderate, winds, principally from
the southward. The ship under all sail
working along the Coast to the southward.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of

Lat $33^{\circ}46'$ north. Friday December 19th 1862
Light southerly winds with some fog. The
ship on opposite tacks carrying all sail.

Lat $32^{\circ}56'$. Saturday 20th
Moderate winds, principally from the southward. The
ship on opposite tacks, under prudent sail.

Lat $32^{\circ}12'$ Lon $122^{\circ}34'$. Sunday 21st
Forepart strong southerly winds with squally weather.
The ship working to the southward and eastward, under
prudent sail. Afterpart, moderate, variable, westerly
winds; the ship under all sail, steering southeast.

Lat $30^{\circ}06'$ Lon $120^{\circ}31'$. Monday 22nd
Light variable westerly winds. The ship under
all sail, steering southeast, per compass.

Lat $29^{\circ}02'$ Lon $119^{\circ}43'$. Tuesday 23rd
Forepart light westerly wind. Steering S.E. Afterpart
moderate, variable, southerly wind. Carrying all sail.
About 1 P.M. saw Sandalope Island, bearing E, about 20 miles distant.

Lat $27^{\circ}27'$ Lon $116^{\circ}22'$. Wednesday 24th
Forepart strong southerly winds, with rain squalls.
Carrying prudent sail, steering E.S.E. Afterpart
moderate variable northwesterly winds steering E.S.E.

Lat $26^{\circ}40'$ Lon $115^{\circ}01'$. Thursday 25th
Forepart, steering E by S, E by N, and E. Middle, steering
about E by N, under all sail. Afterpart, the ship under
easy sail, laying a back on opposite tacks. Land on the
California Coast in sight during the daylight. Winds during
the day principally from the north and west, with some showers.
Discovered that the fore yard was cracked.

Departed on a Cape Horn whaling voyage.

Lat. $26^{\circ}33'N$. Lon. $113^{\circ}59'W$. Friday December 26th 1862.
Moderate northerly winds throughout the day. The ship laying a back on opposite tacks till 5 o'clock then hooked forward and steered about E by N till noon; from then till about 5 o'clock P.M. on opposite tacks by the wind, carrying prudent sail throughout. At 5 o'clock P.M. came to with the larboard anchor in 18 fathoms of water near Balenas Bay, and about 4 miles from shore.

Saturday 27th
Fine weather, with, middling strong northerly winds. Employed at repairing the rigging &c.

Sunday 28th
Light variable winds with fine weather. Laying at an anchor near Balenas Bay.

Monday 29th
Strong northerly winds. At 5 o'clock A.M. got the ship underway and beat to the windward till 3 P.M. then came to an anchor in 7 fathoms of water in Balenas Bay, and near by the ship John Howland.

Tuesday 30th
Borefast, strong, northerly wind. Afterfast moderate, variable, winds. Employed at repairing sails, rigging, &c.

Wednesday 31st
Fine weather, with, light, and moderate, variable, winds. Laying anchored in Balenas Bay.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickson*, of N.B.
Civil time.

Thursday January 1st 1863
Moderate variable winds. The ship at an anchor
in Ballenas Bay. Repairing rigging and sails.

Friday 2nd
Light, and ^{moderate} variable winds; with clear weather.
Employed at repairing rigging, fitting boats, &c.

Saturday 3rd
Light and moderate variable winds with fine weather.
The ship at an anchor in Ballenas Bay.

Sunday 4th
Forepart, moderate, northerly winds; latter part,
moderate, and light, variable, westerly winds.
About 8 A.M., got underway, and ran along the
reef to the southward, four or five miles, and came
to an anchor near the passage into the lagoon at 9.
In the afternoon, placed a kedge anchor with a hawser
attached to it, in ^{the} passage, to use if necessary, about
getting the ship through the passage into the lagoon.

Monday 5th
Forepart, middling strong, northerly winds;
latter part light westerly winds. At 8 A.M.
hove in some on the chain in preparations for going
into the lagoon but the wind not being favorable we
abandoned the idea, and payed the chain out again.

Tuesday 6th
Forepart, moderate, northerly winds; latter part, light,
variable, westerly winds. About half past eight A.M., got the
ship underway, and went over the bar into the lagoon,
and came to again about 9, in five fathoms of water. We
had 17 feet of water on the bar; and the ship drew 13½ feet.
At 3 P.M., got underway and steered up the lagoon in a
northeasterly direction, about six miles, and came to again, at 5,
about abreast of Rocky Point, in seven fathoms of water.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Wednesday January 7th 1863.
Forepart, moderate, northerly winds; latter part,
light, variable, westerly winds. At 3 P.M. got the
ship underway, and went up the lagoon 8 or 10
miles in an easterly direction, and came to an anchor
again at 5, in three fathoms of water.

Thursday 8th
Moderate winds; in the fore part northerly, in the
latter part westerly. Laying anchored in Ballenas lagoon.

Friday 9th
Moderate northerly winds, with fine weather.
The ship at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon.

Saturday 10th
Moderate, northerly winds. Anchored in Ballenas lagoon.

Sunday 11th
Moderate, variable winds. Laying at an anchor.
The ship W. C. C. & bark Sarah Warren, came to an anchor here.

Monday 12th
Moderate, variable, winds. Laying at an anchor.

Tuesday 13th
Moderate, northerly, winds. The ship
laying at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon.

Wednesday 14th
Moderate, northerly, winds. Laying at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon.

Thursday 15th
Fore part and middle strong northerly winds;
latter part more moderate. Laying in Ballenas lagoon.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickason*, of N.B.
Friday, January 16th 1863

Middling strong, northerly winds.

The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon

Saturday 17th

Moderate variable winds. Laying at an anchor.

Sunday 18th

Middling strong northerly winds. Laying at anchor

Monday 19th

Forepart quite a strong northerly wind; latter part a moderate westerly wind. At sunrise started up the lagoon with six boats, after whales, but got none. We are in partnership, with ship John Howland, for whaling in this lagoon, and some of the boats workers

Tuesday 20th

Light, variable, winds. The ship laying anchored in Ballenas lagoon. The boats went up the lagoon after whales and the third officer struck whales and got his boat stoven. The John Howland's boats caught three whales and anchored them nearly 15 miles from the ship

Wednesday 21st

Light variable winds with sprinklings of rain. Employed at, whaling, towing whales, cutting, boiling, &c.

Thursday 22nd

Middling strong, northerly, winds. The boats are up the lagoon (six of them) after whales

Friday 23rd

Moderate, northerly, winds. The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon, boiling. The boats are whaling. The starboard boat (with Mr. Norton) struck and got stoven

Saturday 24th

Moderate northerly winds. Chasing whales &c.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of A.B.

25th

Sunday January 27th 1863.
In the fore part a middling strong northerly wind;
calm, light, and moderate, variable, winds.
The ship lying anchored in Ballenas lagoon.

Monday 28th 26th

Moderate, and strong, northerly winds. Lying at anchor.

Tuesday 29th 27th

Blowing a gale from the northward.

Wednesday 30th 28th

Moderate, variable, winds. The ship lying at an anchor
in Ballenas lagoon. The boats went up after whales
and the bow boat caught one, & the 3 Howlands boats caught four.

Thursday 31st 29th

Moderate, and light, variable winds. Employed at whaling,
cutting whales, and boiling. The John Howlands boats caught a whale.

Friday February 1st 30th

Light variable winds, with some fog. Lying anchored.
Employed at whaling, towing whales, cutting, and boiling.

Saturday 2nd 31st

Light, variable, winds. Employed at whaling, boiling, & storing.

Sunday 3rd February 1st.

Moderate variable winds Lying anchored in Ballenas lagoon.

Monday 4th 2nd

Moderate variable winds. Whaling, and storing oil.

Tuesday 5th 3rd

Calm, and light, variable, breeze. The ship lying
at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon. Chasing whales.

Wednesday 6th 4th

Moderate, and strong, northerly winds. The boats chasing whales.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford.

Thursday February 5th 1863.

Blowing strong from the northward.

The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas lagoon.

Friday 6th

Moderate northerly and westerly winds. Some of the boats chasing whales. At 12 M got underway and went about half way to the passage out of the lagoon and came to again about 2 P M in 8 fathoms.

Saturday 7th

Moderate winds; forepart northerly; latter part westerly. About 9 A M got underway and ran through the passage out of the lagoon and came to again about 12 M with 10 fathoms of water in Ballenas Bay. Latter part the boats chasing whales and the bow boat caught one.

Sunday 8th

Moderate, northerly, and westerly winds. The ship laying anchored in Ballenas Bay. The boats after whales. Got the whale which we caught yesterday alongside.

Monday 9th

Middling strong winds; forepart northerly; latter part westerly. Cutting, boiling, and chasing whales.

Tuesday 10th

Moderate, and middling strong northerly, and westerly winds. The ship, ^{laying} anchored in Ballenas Bay. The starboard, and larboard boats, each, got a whale, and got slightly stoven.

Wednesday 11th

Light, and middling strong, northerly, and westerly, winds. Employed at cutting, boiling, and whaling.

Thursday 12th

Middling strong, northerly and westerly winds. The ship, laying anchored in Ballenas ^{bay} lagoon. Employed at whaling, cutting, boiling, and stoving down oil. The John Howlands boats caught two whales.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford.

Friday February 13th 1863

Middling strong northerly and westerly winds.
Laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay. Employed at
whaling cutting &c. The waist boat caught a whale & it sunk

Saturday 14th

Middling strong northerly and westerly winds.
The boats cruising for whales; saw several

Sunday 15th

Forepart moderate northerly winds; latter part
middling strong westerly winds. Tried to haul
up the whale which we got on the 13th but the line
parted, and we lost the whale. The John Howlands
boats caught a whale. The ship laying in Ballenas Bay

Monday 16th

The usual, land, and sea breezes. Laying at an anchor
in Ballenas Bay. The boats off after whales

Tuesday 17th

Middling strong, land, and sea breezes. Chasing whales

Wednesday 18th

The usual winds. The ship laying at an
anchor. The John Howlands boats caught a whale

Thursday 19th

Middling strong, northerly, and westerly winds. The ship
laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay. Chasing whales

Friday 20th

Middling strong winds, mostly from the northward.
The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay.

Saturday 21st

Moderate northerly and westerly winds.
The starboard boat got a whale

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford.

Sunday February 22nd 1863

Middling strong northerly and westerly winds.
The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay.
The starboard and bow boats got a whale, each.

Monday 23rd

The usual winds. Laying at an anchor. The
John Howland's starboard boat struck a whale,
which stove the boat, and killed, or drowned, the 1st mate.

Tuesday 24th

The usual winds. The ship at anchor, and boats chasing whales.

Wednesday 25th

Moderate, northerly and westerly winds. The ship
laying in Ballenas Bay. The boats chasing whales.

Thursday 26th

Moderate sea, and land breezes. Laying in Ballenas
Bay. The bow boat caught a devilfish-whale.

Friday 27th

Moderate, northerly, and westerly winds, as usual.
The starboard boat caught a whale.

Saturday 28th

Moderate, and strong, northerly winds. About 4 A.M. experienced
a shock from an earthquake. Employed at whaling, cutting, boiling, &c.

Sunday, March 1st

Moderate, northerly, and westerly, winds. Laying at an
anchor in Ballenas Bay. The bow boat caught a whale;
and the John Howland's bow boat with captain Steward got one, also.
The starboard boat struck a whale, which took the line.

Monday 2nd

Light variable winds. The starboard boat got a whale.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Beaford.

Tuesday March 3rd 1863

Light, variable, winds, with some fog. The ship lying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay.

Wednesday 4th

Light, variable, winds with fog. Laying at an anchor.

Thursday 5th

Light, and moderate, variable, winds. Laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay. The bow boat caught a whale.

Friday 6th

Moderate, and light, northerly winds. The J. Howlands boats got a whale. The waist boat got a whale.

Saturday 7th

Middling strong northerly and westerly winds. Employed at whaling & boiling &c.

Sunday 8th

Moderate northerly and westerly winds. The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay. Employed at boiling and storing oil.

Monday 9th

Middling strong, northerly, and westerly winds. At 8 P.M. got underway and steered S by E with topsails.

Tuesday 10th

Fore and latter part, middling strong northerly winds; middle, moderate westerly winds. Carrying prudent sail; steering along the coast to the southward and eastward, till about 7 P.M.; then came to an anchor in the mouth of Margarita Bay, in 22 fathoms of water.

Wednesday 11th

Light, northerly, and westerly, winds. At 7 A.M. got underway, and beat up the bay to the northward and westward, till 2 P.M., and then came to an anchor near Man-of-War Bay in fifteen fathoms of water. The John Howland came to, here, at the same time.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford.

Thursday March 12th 1863.

Light variable winds, and calms. The ship laying at an anchor in Margarita Bay. Employed at getting provisions from, and putting oil on board of the *J. Howland*.

Friday 13th

Forepart, calm; middle, light, northerly winds; latter part, light variable westerly winds. At 10 AM took the anchor and put to sea. Latter part, by the wind on the starboard tack

Latitude $23^{\circ}00'$ north. Saturday 14th
Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under all sail, on the starboard tack steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$ when the wind would permit. Employed washing the ship

Lat $22^{\circ}00'$ Lon $118^{\circ}04'$ Sunday 15th
Moderate northerly winds. Carrying all sail. Forepart, steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$; latter part, west by south.

Latitude $21^{\circ}28'$ Monday 16th
Moderate, northerly, winds. Steering W by S , under all sail.

Latitude $21^{\circ}28'$ Tuesday 17th
Light, variable, northerly, winds. Steering W by S , with all sail.

Lat, $21^{\circ}09'$ Lon, $126^{\circ}06'$ Wednesday 18th
Light, northeasterly, winds. Under all sail; steering west by south.

Lat, $21^{\circ}00'$ north. Thursday 19th
Light, northeasterly, winds. Steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$, with all sail set.

Lat, $20^{\circ}53'$ Lon $131^{\circ}59'$ Friday 20th
Light, northeast, trade winds. Steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$, with all sail out.

Lat $20^{\circ}54'$ Saturday 21st
Light northeast trade winds. The ship under all sail, including studding sails; steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Lat, $21^{\circ}00'$ Lon $137^{\circ}45'$ Sunday, March 22nd 1863.
Light, easterly, winds. Steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$, carrying all sail.

Lat $20^{\circ}56'$ north. Monday 23rd
Forepart; light, variable winds; middle, and latter part, light variable, northerly, winds. Steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$, with all sail.

Lat $20^{\circ}28'$ Lon $141^{\circ}49'$ Tuesday 24th
Light variable, northerly, winds. The ship under all sail. Steering west by south.

Lat, $20^{\circ}03'$ Wednesday 25th
Light, northerly, winds. Steering west by south, with all sail set.

Thursday 26th.
Moderate, northeasterly, winds with some rain. The ship under all sail; steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$.

Friday 27th
Light, variable, easterly, winds. The ship under all sail. Forepart steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$; latter part, $W\frac{1}{2}S$.

Lat $19^{\circ}57'$ Lon $151^{\circ}08'$ Saturday 28th
Light, variable, northeasterly winds; with rain in the forepart. Carrying all sail. Steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$ in the forepart; latter part, $W\frac{1}{2}S$.

Lat $19^{\circ}56'$ Lon $152^{\circ}10'$ Sunday 29th
Light variable winds; principally from the southward. Under all sail. Course $W\frac{1}{2}S$.

Lat, $20^{\circ}04'$ Lon, $153^{\circ}49'$ Monday 30th.
Light variable winds. Under all sail, including studding sails. Forepart, steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$; latter part steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$, till 8 o'clock P.M., then steered west. So ends.

Lat $20^{\circ}15'$ Lon $155^{\circ}52'$ Tuesday 31st
Light variable winds in the forepart, but mostly from the southward. Steering W , and $W\frac{1}{2}S$. At 9 P.M. saw the north part of the island of Hawaii, bearing about $W\frac{1}{2}S$. Latter part the wind and weather much the same. The ship working to the southwest carrying all sail throughout.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford.

Wednesday, April 1st 1863.

Light variable winds. In the forepart working to the southward and westward. At 10 o'clock A.M. took a pilot and came to an anchor at 1 P.M. at Hawaiihae, and got some potatoes on board, from shore.

Lat 20° 22' Lon 158° 05' W. Thursday 2nd.

Forepart, light variable winds; middle, and latter part, light, and strong, northeast, trade winds, alternately. At 2 o'clock A.M. got underway, and left Hawaiihae Bay; steered to the northward and westward toward Oahu and passed in sight of the intermediate Islands. At 11 P.M. arrived off Diamond Head, Oahu.

Friday 3rd

Moderate Trades The ship laying off & on at Honolulu Oahu Under prudent sail

Saturday 4th

Forepart moderate; latter part strong northeast trades The ship under short sail off and on, at Honolulu

Sunday 5th

Middling strong northeast trade winds The ship under short sail laying off and on, at Honolulu, Oahu

Monday 6th

Moderate northeast trades. Laying off and on at Honolulu till, about six P.M., when the captain came on board, and kept the ship off to the westward, to get an offing; then steered W by N the remainder of the day; under topgallant sails

Tuesday 7th

Strong northeast trades. Forepart steering W by N. About eight A.M. saw Kaula ahead; and arrived at Kaula at half past ten; Captain Stewart went on shore; came on board again, and took the ship to an anchor at Kaula, Kaula, at half past 3 P.M. in 18 fathoms of water.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Wednesday April 8th 1863.

Strong, northeast trades. The ship lying at an anchor at, Holoa. Employed at getting firewood on board.

Thursday 9th

Strong, northeast trades. Laying anchored at Holoa, Kanae. Employed at getting firewood, vegetables, &c, on board.

Friday 10th

Strong northeast trades. Laying at an anchor at Holoa. Employed at getting fresh water on board.

Saturday 11th

Strong, northeast trades. Took on board some fresh water and vegetables. At eight P.M. got underway and steered about S.W. to clear the leeward islands. Carrying topsails.

Latitude, $21^{\circ}14'$ north. Sunday 12th.

Middling strong northeast trades. The ship under all sail. Steering west. One vessel in sight.

Lat, $21^{\circ}30'$. Lon, $165^{\circ}40'$ W. Monday 13th.

Middling strong northeast trades. Carrying prudent sail, steering west. Spoke the whaleship Champion, of Edgartown.

Lat $22^{\circ}32'$

Tuesday 14th

Middling, strong, northeast, tradewinds. The ship under all sail; steering W by N. Two vessels in sight.

Lat, $23^{\circ}32'$. Lon. $173^{\circ}01'$

Wednesday 15th

Middling, strong, northeast tradewinds. The ship under all sail. Forepart, steering W by N; latter part, W by S.

Lat $25^{\circ}00'$ Lon $176^{\circ}11'$ Thursday 16th

Moderate, northeast trades, with some rain squalls. In the forepart steering W by N; latter part northwest. Under prudent sail. Employed at painting, and repairing, boats.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of B.

Lat $27^{\circ}20'$ N. Lon $118^{\circ}33'$ W. Friday, April 17th, 1863.
Moderate, northeasterly, winds. The ship under
topgallant sails; steering northwest.

Lat $30^{\circ}00'$ north Saturday 18th.
Moderate northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail
; steering N N W. Repairing, and painting, boats.

Lat $32^{\circ}24'$ Lon $119^{\circ}00'$ E Sunday 19th
Light, variable, easterly, winds. Carrying all sail; steering N N W.

No observation. Monday 20th
Forepart; light, variable, southerly winds. The ship under
all sail; steering N N W. Latterpart, muddling strong
northerly winds. On the starboard tack; under prudent sail

Lat $35^{\circ}20'$ north Tuesday 21st
Middling strong winds, from north to east; The
ship under prudent sail; steering N N W when the wind allows

Lat $38^{\circ}18'$ Lon $118^{\circ}02'$ E Wednesday 22nd
Moderate southeasterly winds, with cloudy weather
Under all sail. Steering N N W, and north by west.

Thursday 23rd
Moderate southerly winds; with some fog. Forepart
steering S by W; Latterpart, N N W. Carrying all sail

Lat $44^{\circ}20'$ Lon $116^{\circ}29'$ Friday 24th
Winds principally from the westward; some of the
time quite strong, and some moderate. The ship
under prudent sail. Course, north northwest.

Lat $45^{\circ}30'$ Lon $116^{\circ}03'$ Friday Saturday 25th
Forepart, on the port tack, heading to the northward
and eastward, under short sail. Latterpart, on the starboard
tack, heading to the northwestward; under all sail. Course, N N W.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Latitude, $47^{\circ}13'$, north. Sunday, April 26th, 1863.
Forepart a moderate southerly wind; under all sail.
Latterpart strong southerly winds; under short sail. Steering S W .

Lat $49^{\circ}06'$ Monday 27th
Forepart strong southwesterly winds; under short sail steering N W . Middle, blowing a westerly gale; the ship on opposite tacks laying to. Latterpart, the wind was more moderate, but still from the westward, the ship on the northern tack, with short sail.

Tuesday 28th
Winds principally from the south, southwest, west, and northwest. The ship under prudent sail steering S W by S , when the wind favored it.

Lat $50^{\circ}35'$ Lon $174^{\circ}51'$ east. Wednesday 29th
Strong, variable westerly winds, ^{with} squalls of snow. The ship, under short sail, on opposite tacks. Course S W .

Thursday 30th
Strong variable westerly winds, in the fore part, with some squalls of snow; the ship on the starboard tack. Latterpart, the wind more moderate; on the port tack. Under prudent sail throughout.

Friday May 1st
Moderate, variable, northwesterly winds, with cloudy weather. The ship on opposite tacks, by the wind carrying topgallant sails part of the time.

Lat $51^{\circ}30'$ Lon $173^{\circ}23'$ Saturday 2nd
Light, variable, northwesterly winds, in the fore, and middle parts of the day. At 12, M., saw one of the most western of the Fox Islands, bearing N E W by compass N atton, we suppose it to be Under all sail. Latterpart, moderate southeasterly winds. Steering northwest.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford

Lat $53^{\circ}25'$ north Sunday May 3rd 1863.
Forepart, moderate southeasterly winds. The ship
under all sail; steering N.W. & N.E. passed
to the westward and within about 20 miles of Attou
~~one of~~ the westernmost island of the Aleutians.
Middle, and latter part, strong southeasterly wind;
the ship under prudent sail; steering N.W. & N.E.

Lat $56^{\circ}33'$ north Monday 4th
Variable easterly winds; forepart, strong;
latter part, light. Steering north with prudent sail

Lat $58^{\circ}23'$ Lon $170^{\circ}27'$ Tuesday 5th
Variable easterly winds, with some snow.
The ship under all sail; steering N.E.

Wednesday 6th
Middling strong easterly winds; with
some snow. The ship on opposite tack
under prudent sail. Spoke the German bark Braganza

Thursday 7th
Middling strong variable northeasterly winds in the
forepart; latter part more moderate. The ship, on
the eastern tack; under easy sail

Friday 8th
Moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship
under prudent sail on the eastern tack. Course N.

Latitude $58^{\circ}40'$ Lon $172^{\circ}25'$ Saturday 9th
Light variable winds; with some snow. The ship
under topgallant sails; working to the northward

Lat $59^{\circ}40'$ Lon $175^{\circ}39'$ Sunday 10th
Light variable northwesterly winds. The ship
under all sail working to the northward

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson of Bedford

Lat $60^{\circ}46'$ north Monday, May 11th, 1863.
Light variable winds, with spittings of snow. Saw some light ice at 7.7.16 to the northward and eastward. Worked up to it to look for whales. Spatterfast cruising in and around the ice. The ship under requisite sail throughout the day. Spoke the ship Henry Howland of N.B.

Lat $60^{\circ}51'$ Tuesday 12th.
Light variable winds. The ship cruising in, and around, the ice. Saw several "Spouts".

Lat $61^{\circ}03'$ Wednesday 13th.
Light, variable, winds, with some clouds. The ship working to the northward, through light, and scattering, ice. Carrying prudent sail.

Lat $61^{\circ}26'$ Thursday 14th.
Light, variable winds, with some snow. The ship cruising in, and, around ice, with requisite sail.

Lat $61^{\circ}06'$ Lon $172^{\circ}28' E$ Friday 15th.
Moderate, variable winds, with some snow. The ship under requisite sail, working to the northward and eastward. Spoke the bark Fanny, of N. Bedford.

Lat $61^{\circ}20'$ Saturday 16th.
Light winds, principally, from the northward. The ship under all sail, working to the northward and eastward, through, and around, ice. Spoke ship George Howland of N. Bedford.

Lat $61^{\circ}38'$ Sunday 17th.
Light variable northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail working northward, through ice part of the time. Saw two bow-head whales, and lowered the boats for them. Saw land on the Kamtschatka shore bearing $N E$ nearly forty miles distant. Saw the Henry Howland, Brazanza (Killing) and, S. Howland.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickason*, of *N Bedford*.

Lat, $61^{\circ}35'$ north. Monday Mar 18th 1863.
Light, variable, easterly winds. The ship under
full sail, working to the northeast, toward Cape
Navarino, which is in sight. Saw some ice.

Lat, $62^{\circ}04'$. Tuesday, 19th.
Light variable winds. The ship under all sail
working to the northeastward. At eight P.M. saw
Cape St. Thadens. Saw considerable scattering ice,
during the day. Spoke ship *Champion* of *New Bedford*.

Wednesday 20th.
Moderate variable easterly winds. The ship under
easy sail, laying around in the ice, off Cape Navarino.
Thick, snowy weather, the greatest part of the day.

Thursday 21st.
Light variable easterly winds. The ship under necessary
sail; in the ice, near Cape Thadens. Caught two walrus.

Friday 22nd.
Light, variable, northerly winds. The ship under short
sail; in the ice, in the vicinity of Cape St. Thadens.

Saturday 23rd.
Light variable breezes. The ship under short sail.
in the ice about 40 miles N.E. from Cape St. Thadens.

Sunday 24th.
Light, variable, winds; with some spittings of snow.
The ship under short sail; in the ice.

Monday 25th.
Moderate variable southeasterly winds. The ship under
short sail; in, and around ice. Saw several vessels.

Tuesday 26th.
Middling, strong, variable, southeasterly, winds. The
ship under short sail, in, and around ice, in the
Quadrant Sea, Saw land on the western shore.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickson*, of N.B.

Wednesday, May 27th, 1863.

Moderate, variable, winds; with some snow. The ship under short sail, in the ice, in the Anadir Sea.

Lat 63°35' north

Thursday 28th.

Light, variable, westerly winds. The ship under requisite sail, around the ice. Saw a bowhead whale, and lowered two boats for it. In the company of the ships *Reindeer*, and *Sabius*, and barks *Damenlane*, *Lazada*, & *Barnstable*, of N.B.

Lat 63°40'

Friday 29th

Light, variable, northwesterly winds. The ship under necessary sail in and around ice in the Sea of Anadir

Lat 63°42'

Saturday 29th 30th

Light winds; forepart northwesterly; latter part southerly. In and around ice; under easy sail

Sunday 30th 31st

Light variable southeasterly winds with some fog. The ship under requisite sail around the ice

Lat 64°00'

Monday June 1st

Light, easterly winds; with some fog. The ship under requisite sail; in, and, around ice, in the Anadir Sea.

Tuesday 2nd

Light, variable, airs. The ship under necessary sail; in and around the ice. Saw several whales, and lowered for them.

Wednesday 3rd

Middling strong, variable, winds. The ship under short sail, around the ice, in the Anadir Sea. Lowered for a bowhead whale.

Lat 64°16'

Thursday 4th

Forepart light variable breezes; latter part, calm. The ship under all sail; in, and, around ice. At 4 P.M. saw land, bearing N.E., about 25 miles distant. Saw several whales, and lowered for them, without success.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford

Friday, June 5th, 1863.

Strong southeasterly winds. The ship under short sail, on opposite tacks; near to the ice

Lat 64°32' north

Saturday 6th

Moderate, variable, southerly winds. The ship under requisite sail; around ice, in the Anadir Sea. Saw thirteen vessels. Cape Behring in sight.

Lat 64°25'

Sunday 7th

Moderate, variable, southwesterly, winds. The ship under necessary sail, around ice. Spoke ship Corinthian, of N.B.

Lat 64°16'

Monday 8th

Light, variable winds. The ship under necessary sail, around ice, in the Anadir Sea. Spoke ships Wm. C. Nye, of St. Francisco, & Adeline, of N.B.

Tuesday 9th

Forepart, middling strong southeasterly winds, with some snow; latter part, light, variable winds, with fog. The ship under short sail, laying around in the vicinity of the ice.

Lat 64°02'

Wednesday 10th

Light, variable, southwesterly winds. The ship under requisite sail around the ice in the Anadir Sea. Saw one humpback whale, and lowered for it.

Thursday 11th

Moderate, southerly winds; with some fog. The ship under topsails, in the vicinity of the ice. Signalized a barge, which we supposed to be the Camilla, of N.B.

Lat 64°09'

Friday 12th

Moderate, variable, southeasterly winds, with some snow. The ship under easy sail, in, and around ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of N Bedford.

Saturday, June 13th, 1863.
Middling strong, variable, easterly winds. The ship
under prudent sail; around ice, in the Anadix Sea.

Sunday, 14th.
Moderate, and, light, variable winds; with some fog.
The ship, in, and around the ice; under requisite sail.

Monday, 15th.
Light and moderate southeasterly winds. The ship
under necessary sail, around ice, in the Anadix Sea about
30 miles S.E. from Cape Behring. Some fog.

Tuesday, 16th.
Light, southerly, winds; with some fog, & rain.
The ship under prudent sail, in, and around
ice, southward from Cape Behring. Spoke ships
Euphrates & Vary, and bark Cumilla, of N Bedford.

Wednesday, 17th.
Light, southeasterly, winds; with some rain. The
ship under necessary sail; cruising around in the vicinity
of the ice. Spoke ship Europa, of Edgartown.
Saw land near Cape Behring, bearing north.

Thursday, 18th.
Light southeasterly winds; with some fog. The ship
under requisite sail; around ice, not far from Cape Behring.
Spoke the whaling bark Martha, of N Bedford.

Friday, 19th.
Light, variable, southeasterly winds; with
some fog. The ship under necessary sail,
laying around in the vicinity of the ice.

Saturday, 20th.
Middling strong, southeasterly winds. The ship
under short sail on opposite tack. Saw a little ice,
and land between Cape Behring & Indian Point.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford

Sunday June 21st 1863

Forepart, middling strong, & Easterly winds.
Latterpart, nearly calm. The ship, under prudent
sail, throughout the day. Saw land and ice,
in the vicinity of Cape Behring, also one vessel.

Monday 22nd

Moderate, and light, variable, easterly; winds;
with some fog. The ship under easy sail.
Saw land, and, ice, not far from Cape Behring.

Let, 64, 34 & 17th Tuesday 23rd
Forepart, light variable easterly winds, and calms.
Latterpart, Moderate northwesterly winds.
The ship, under necessary sail, working along
shore to the eastward. Got the port anchor
off of the bow, and beat the chain. Saw some ice.

Wednesday 24th

Forepart light and moderate northwesterly
winds; latterpart middling strong easterly winds.
The ship under prudent sail around the ice,
near Flower Bay. Spoke ship Brunswick of N B.

Thursday 25th

A Middling strong northeasterly wind. The ship
under prudent sail; around ice, off Flower Bay.

Friday 26th

Middling strong, northeasterly wind; with some fog, and
rain. The ship under short sail, in, and around
the ice, near Flower Bay. Saw several vessels.

Saturday 27th

Light, variable, easterly winds; with some fog. The
ship, under requisite sail, in, and around ice, near
Flower Bay. Several Esquimaux came on board.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Sunday June 28th, 1863.

Light, variable, winds. The ship under necessary sail, off Flower Bay. Saw several vessels, and some ice.

Monday, 29th.

Light, variable, southerly, winds, with some fog. The ship under all sail, working southwest along the edge of a field of ice, between St Lawrence Island, and Flower Bay. At 9 A.M. saw the northwestern part of St Lawrence Island, bearing about east, per compass. Saw several vessels, and some finback-whales.

Tuesday 30th

Light variable southerly winds. The ship under necessary sail around ice between Indian Point, & St Lawrence Island. At 12 M, raised a bowhead whale, lowered the boats and the larboard boat struck one, (saw several whilst down) got it to the ship at 4 P.M., and cut in at ten. Several boats came alongside, from St Lawrence Island.

Wednesday July 1st

Strong, southwesterly winds; with thick weather. The ship under prudent sail on opposite tacks, in the vicinity of the ice, northwestward from St Lawrence Island.

Thursday 2nd.

Forepart, moderate; latter part, light variable southerly winds with some fog. The ship under easy sail between St Lawrence Island, and Cape Chapin. Boiling blubber.

Friday 3rd

Moderate and light northwesterly winds. The ship under prudent sail, steering S by the southwest, along the land, toward Flower Bay. Boiling blubber.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford

Saturday July 4th 1863

Light variable winds. The ship under all sail working through ice, to the westward, toward Flower Bay, till 6 P.M., then came to with the larboard anchor, in 11 fathoms of water, in P. Bay. Finished boiling

Sunday 5th

Light variable southerly winds with fog. The ship laying at an anchor, at Flower Bay. Got the starboard anchor off of the bow, and bent the chain. Stowing ail.

Monday 6th

Light variable southerly airs. Getting fresh water.

Tuesday 7th

Light southeasterly winds. The ship laying anchored in Flower Bay. Employed at getting fresh water.

Wednesday 8th

Light and moderate variable winds principally from the northward. Laying anchored in Flower Bay.

Thursday 9th

Light and moderate variable winds with some fog. Got underway and moved the ship about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile nearer to the shore, to get clear of some ice which was drifting against the ship, and let go again in 7 fathoms of water.

Friday 10th

Light variable southerly winds with thick fog. The ship laying anchored in Flower Bay.

Saturday 11th

Light variable winds, with some fog. The ship laying at an anchor in Flower Bay.

Sunday 12th

Light, variable winds. The Bay full of ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Monday, July 12th 1863.

Light variable airs, with some fog. The ship, laying at an anchor in Plover Bay. Looked for a devilfish-whale.

Tuesday 13th

Foggy, with light variable breezes. Laying anchored.

Wednesday 15th

Some fog with light variable winds, and calms. At 5 P.M. here. Short on the chain, with the intentions of going to sea; but the breeze failed, and we gave it up, and pulled out the chain again.

Thursday 16th

Light variable winds. At 2 P.M. got underway and made sail to leave Plover Bay, but the light southerly wind failed at 3, and we came to again in 22 fathoms about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the eastward of our former berth, and furled the light sails. Latter part a dense fog.

Friday 17th

Light variable breezes. Laying anchored in Plover Bay.

Saturday 18th

Light southerly airs with fog and some rain. The ship laying at an anchor in Plover Bay.

Sunday 19th

Light, variable winds; with fog, and rain. The ship laying at an anchor in Plover Bay.

Monday 20th

Moderate and light variable winds, and with some fog. At 4 P.M. got underway, and left Plover Bay. At 8 P.M. came to an anchor again (the weather being foggy and calm) just to the eastward of Plover Bay, and about 3 miles from the land, in 14 fathoms of water.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Tuesday, July 21st, 1863.

Moderate variable winds principally from the southward and westward. At 1 o'clock A M got underway and steered along the lane to the eastward toward Bherings Straits Latterpart, steering N E carrying requisite sail

Wednesday 22nd

Forepart and middle parts with light variable southerly winds. Laying aback on opposite tacks. Latterpart steering N E. Under prudent sail. Spoke by Victoria

Thursday 23rd

Moderate, and middling strong southeasterly winds, with some fog, and rain. The ship under prudent sail, working northeastward, till 8 P M, then came to with the port anchor, in 8 fathoms, in Port Clarence, and about 2 miles northeastward of the sand-spit. About 10 A M passed to the northward of King's Island and sighted the American coast about the same time.

Friday 24th

Strong southeasterly winds. The ship laying at an anchor at Port Clarence.

Saturday 25th

Forepart strong southeasterly winds. At 9 A M the ship began to drag her anchor, whereupon we paid out chain to, 90 fathoms, that not stopping her, we let go the starboard anchor with 75 fathoms of chain and made preparations for slipping finding that she still dragged we let go the kedgie but still failed to bring her up. About half past three P M (not having much more room to drag) we slipped our cables and steered S W, with a close reefed main topsail, foresail, and staysails, till 5, then steered S W by S. Latterpart more moderate. When the ship was dragging we sent down the fore and main topgallant, and main royal yards. Left the brig Victoria at anchor there, and dragging fast. At 12 P M, luffed the ship to the wind on the port tack.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason of New Bedford

Sunday, July 26th 1863.

Middling strong and moderate variable, southerly winds, with thick, rainy weather. The ship in Behring's Straits, near King's Island, ^{on opposite tacks} carrying pendant sail.

Monday, 27th

Forepart and middle, moderate variable winds with thick misty foggy weather with the exception of from 3 till 6 A.M. at which time it was clear so that we saw the Diomedes Islands, (bearing north) and land on the western side of the Straits. Sent aloft the maintopgallant yard. Latterpart, the wind and weather much the same. The ship under necessary sail, on opposite tacks, throughout.

Tuesday, 28th

Moderate variable southerly winds, with fog. The ship on opposite tacks. Carrying the maintopgallant sail.

Wednesday, 29th

Light variable southerly winds, with thick fog in ~~the~~ the forepart and middle, the ship on opposite tacks. Latterpart, partially clear, the ship steering eastward for Port Clarence. Carrying requisite sail. Observed strong northerly currents.

Thursday, 30th

Light variable, southerly winds, in the fore and middle parts with thick fog. the most of the time. Latterpart, a light variable northerly wind steering to the southeast for Port Clarence. At 6 P.M. the ship was between the Diomedes, and Cape Prince Of Wales. Carrying all sail.

Friday, 31st

Forepart, light northerly wind, steering southeast; saw King's Island ahead. Middle, and latterpart, foggy with light and variable winds; working to the southwest. The ship under topsails, and maintopgallant sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford

Saturday August 1st 1863
Forepart and middle a thick fog. The ship in
Bherings Straits, steering southwest, with
light winds, principally from the northward.
Afterpart partially clear, with light northerly winds.
About 5 P M saw E Cape, bearing north, and
steered W N W. Carrying requisite sail throughout the day.

Sunday 2nd
Forepart, and middle, moderate northerly winds, with
muddling clear weather. About 4 A M got a kedge
anchor and about 40 fathoms of corresponding chain
from the brig Victoria; then steered east for
Port Clarence. Afterpart, middling strong
northerly winds, the ship under prudent sail,
on opposite tacks, off Port Clarence.

Monday 3rd
Forepart middling strong northerly winds;
the ship under prudent sail beating into
Port Clarence. About 9 A M came to with
a kedge close to our anchors and commenced to
fish up the chains, by the means of the buey ropes,
boat anchors, grapnels &c, and got the port chain aboard
and to the windlass. Afterpart the wind more moderate.

Tuesday 4th
Light northerly winds. Employed at getting the starboard
chain, and clearing the anchors; and getting firewood from the shore.

Wednesday 5th
Forepart light variable winds; got underway at
7 A M, but came to again on account of strong currents,
and light breezes, and got off some firewood.
Afterpart moderate variable southeasterly
winds with some rain. At 4 P M got the
ship underway, and left Port Clarence, steering
N S W, and at 7 steered W. Carrying requisite sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Thursday August 6th 1863.

Forepart moderate easterly winds, steering west
Middle light variable winds, working to the
northward; Saw the big Victoria, and returned her
anchor and chain. Latter part moderate northerly
winds. The ship on opposite tacks; passed E Cape
about 7 P.M. Spoke bark Harvest of Honolulu.
The ship under requisite sail, throughout.

Lat 66° 34' Lon 113° 44' W. Friday 7th

Moderate, and light, variable, northerly, winds.
Stowed the anchors carrying all sail on opposite tacks.

Lat 67° 10' N Saturday 8th

Forepart light northerly winds; the ship on
opposite tacks. Latter part light variable
easterly winds; steering N.W. by N. Carrying all sail.

Lat 68° 16' Lon 112° 56' Sunday 9th

The ship under all sail, cruising along to
the northward, with light easterly winds.

Monday 10th

Forepart, steering W. by N., with light northeasterly
wind; latter part rather more wind, steering northward.
The ship under all sail, throughout the day.

Lat 71° 06'

Tuesday 11th

Forepart middling strong northeasterly winds; steering
N.W. At 4 P.M. saw ~~Flower~~ ^{Herby} Island, ahead, nearly 40
miles distant, and at 7 saw bowheads, and lowered for them
without success; saw ice to the westward. at the same time
Middle, the wind more moderate; the ship cruising for
whales. Latter part nearly calm. At 4 P.M. lowered for whales
and the bow boat struck, and got slightly stove, got the
whale alongside at 6, and cut, at 10, P.M.; after which
stood on the eastern tack. The ship under requisite sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford

Wednesday, August 12th, 1863.

Light northeasterly winds with some fog. The ship under requisite sail, cruising for whales, in the vicinity of ~~Flower~~^{Herald's} Island. At 6 P.M., lowered for a bowhead whale. Boiling blubber.

Thursday 13th

Middling strong northerly winds; with some fog. At 10 A.M., lowered for whales, and the bow boat struck one; took it to the ship, and cut it in. The ship under requisite sail, around ice, about twenty miles to the eastward of ~~Flower~~^{Herald's} Island.

Friday 14th

Light northerly winds, with some fog. The ship laying around in the vicinity of ~~Flower~~^{Herald's} Island and the ice, under requisite sail. The waist and starboard boats, got a whale, each.

Saturday 15th

Light, and moderate northerly winds. The ship under short sail around ice. The starboard boat got a bowhead whale.

Sunday 16th

Light northerly winds. The ship under requisite sail, laying round not far from ice. Lowered for whales.

Monday 17th

Light northerly winds with some fog. The ship under short sail. Employed at whaling, boiling and storing oil.

Lat 81° 42', N.

Tuesday 18th

Forepart moderate; latter part strong northerly winds. The ship under prudent sail on the eastern tack principally with the exception of from about 3 till 6 P.M., whilst steering S.E. About 10 A.M., saw Herald's Island, bearing south by east.

Remarks on Board Ship Thomas Dickson of Bedford.

Wednesday, August 19th 1863.

Commenced with strong northerly winds, which hauled to the southward at 6 A.M. and increased to a gale, so that the ship was nearly on her beam ends on account of the blubber shifting about 9 A.M. lost the waist and how boats. Latter part the wind more moderate. Carrying prudent sail throughout the day, on opposite tacks.

Thursday 20th

Southerly winds, light and middling strong; forepart the ship on the western tack, middle and latter part on the eastern tack. Herald's Island in sight to the westward. Picked up the waist boat. The ship under easy sail. Employed at boiling and stowing oil.

Lat 71° 16' N.

Friday 21st

Middling strong southerly winds. The ship on opposite tacks under short sail. Boiling & stowing oil.

Saturday 22nd

Forepart; middling strong, latter part moderate southerly winds, with fog. The ship on opposite tacks, under requisite sail. Employed at boiling blubber.

Latitude, 71° 11' N.

Sunday 23rd

Moderate winds; forepart, northerly; latter part variable easterly, with fog. The ship cruising, under double reefed topsails. Employed at boiling and stowing oil.

Monday 24th

Moderate easterly winds; with thick weather. The ship on opposite tacks, under easy sail. Boiling blubber.

Tuesday 25th

Moderate variable easterly winds; with thick, rainy, foggy weather. The ship on opposite tacks under easy sail. Finished boiling. Stowed some oil.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford.

Lat, $70^{\circ}44'$, north. Wednesday August 26th 1863
Moderate southerly winds. The ship are
opposite, tacks under requisite sail. Saw one
whale. Got out a new bow boat. Saw Herald's
Island, bearing northwest per compass.

Lat, $70^{\circ}58'$. Thursday, 27th.
Light and moderate variable southerly
winds, with fog in the fore part. The
ship in opposite tacks, under all sail. At noon
Herald's, and Flower Island were both in sight to
the westward; also ice in the same direction.

Friday 28th.
Light variable easterly winds; with fog in the fore
and latter part. The bow boat struck a whale
and got stove; took the whale to the ship and
cut it. The ship under requisite sail throughout.

Saturday 29th.
Fore, and middle part fog; with light variable airs
latter part moderate westerly wind with some rain.
The ship under easy sail; cruising. Boiling blubber.

Sunday 30th.
Moderate and light variable westerly winds;
with some fog snow and rain. The bow and
waist boats got a whale each; took them to the ship
and commenced cutting at one, and finished at 9
P.M. The ship under necessary sail.

Monday 31st.
Light, and moderate winds; fore part southwesterly;
latter part easterly. The ship, cruising around.
under necessary sail. The bow boat caught a whale.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford

Tuesday September 1st 1863

Light variable winds. The ship cruising under easy sail, but the whale which I met yesterday, boiled and stored some oil.

Wednesday 2nd

Light variable winds, and calms. The ship under necessary sail, cruising. The bow boat got a whale.

Thursday 3rd

Light variable winds with fog in the latter part. The ship under easy sail, cruising but the whale &c

Friday 4th

Light variable winds; with some fog. The ship under short sail, cruising. Employed at boiling and storing oil.

Lat 70° 13' north.

Saturday 5th

Moderate and middling strong northwesterly winds. The ship cruising around under easy sail. Boiling

Lat 69° 45'

Sunday 6th

Moderate and middling strong variable winds. The ship cruising under short sail. Employed at boiling and storing. Spoke ships Fabius & Euphrates of C.B.

Monday 7th

Moderate and light variable breezes. The ship under easy sail working to the northwest. Saw whales, but they were too far off to lower for. Boiling

Lat 70° 30' Lon 19° 09' west.

Tuesday 8th

Forepart light; latter part middling strong easterly wind. The ship cruising for whales, under easy sail. Employed at boiling and storing oil.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, September 7th 1863.

Breeze part, muddling strong near test, wind. In the latter part, moderate variable westerly winds. The ship under necessary sail, cruising for whale. Spoke bark Pacific, of New Bedford.

Latitude, $70^{\circ} 22'$ north. Thursday, 10th.

Moderate and muddling strong variable westerly winds. The ship under requisite sail, cruising. Employed at boiling and storing. Spoke ships ~~West~~ Edge, and Adeline.

Friday 11th.

Moderate northwesterly winds, with some snow squalls. The ship under easy sail, cruising for whales. Finished boiling. Stored some oil.

Saturday 12th.

Moderate northwesterly winds with some snow squalls. Cruising for whales under easy sail. Employed at storing oil, fixing the truss to the fore yard, and bending a new fore rail and maintop sail. Spoke the ship Ocean of Warren. Saw a large body of ice to the westward.

Lat $70^{\circ} 19'$ Lon, $175^{\circ} 48'$ W. Sunday 13th.
Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under easy sail, cruising. Saw the George Howland, Adeline, Euphrates, and several other vessels.

Monday 14th.

Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under necessary sail, cruising for whales. Saw ice to the westward in the afternoon.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Lat. $69^{\circ}16'$, north. Tuesday 15th Sept, 1863.
Forepart moderate northwesterly winds;
the ship on opposite tack. Middle, rather
more wind; steering ESE. Latter part middle
strong strong northwesterly winds with snow
squalls; steering E by S, per compass.
The ship under prudent sail throughout the day.

Reliable observation. Wednesday 16th
Forepart middling strong northwesterly winds;
steering E by S. At noon steered ESE. At
5 P.M. saw land on the western shore of the
Arctic (to the northward of Cape East), bearing about
S.W., some ten miles distant, hauled up to
the eastward more and steered a shore course
for the Straits, at 9 P.M. East Cape in sight.
Latter part moderate and light northerly wind.
The ship under necessary sail throughout the day.

Thursday 17th
Forepart, light and moderate northerly winds; steering
through the Straits to the southward; passed East
Cape about 9 A.M. In the afternoon steering to the
southwest toward St. Lawrence Bay. At half past
six P.M. came to with the port anchor, in 10 fathoms
of water, in St. Lawrence Bay; furled the sails, and
let go the starboard anchor, with about 20 fathoms of
chain, and paid out the port chain, to sixty fathoms.
The ship's teleline came to, nearly, at the same
time. Latter part strong breezes, with heavy squalls.

Friday 18th
Light and moderate variable winds. The ship
having anchored in St. Lawrence Bay. Took aboard
about fifty barrels of fresh water; and hove up the starboard anchor.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford

Saturday September 19th 1863.

Moderate variable, northerly winds, with ~~easy~~ weather and some fog. About six A.M., took the anchor and put to sea, steering to the southward, through the Straits toward Cape Chapin. At 9 A.M., supposed the ship (by the soundings) to be past Cape Chapin, then steered south, per compass. The ship under requisite sail throughout the day. Stowed the starboard anchor.

Longitude 174° 09' W. Sunday 20th
Forepart moderate variable northeasterly winds steering South by east. At 5 A.M. saw the north point of St. Lawrence Island, bearing east. Latter part steering S.E. Carrying prudent sail.

Monday 21st
Forepart steering E.S.E. with middling strong northerly winds. Middle and latter part the wind more moderate. The ship on opposite tacks, in company with the ship ~~storing~~ of Bedford. Under easy sail throughout the day. Stowed the port anchor.

Tuesday 22nd
Forepart light variable breezes, the ship on opposite tacks. At 6 A.M. saw St. Matthews Island, bearing S, about 30 miles distant. Middle working southward, with light variable westerly winds, Latter part, moderate southwesterly winds, the ship on opposite tacks. The ship under easy sail throughout the day.

Lat, 60° 58'. Long, ^{per chronometer} 175° 19' W. Wednesday 23rd
Light variable winds, principally from the southward. The ship on opposite tacks, working toward Saint Lawrence. Matthews Island. Carrying necessary sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $60^{\circ}37'$ north. Thursday, September 24th, 1863.
Light, variable, easterly winds. The ship cruising off
the northern end of St. Matthews Island, under necessary sail.
Employed at scraping whalebone.

Lat, $60^{\circ}37'$ Lon, $173^{\circ}53'$ W. Friday 25th.
Light southeasterly winds. The ship cruising to the
westward and, in sight, of St. Matthews Island
carrying requisite sail. Scraping bone. Spoke the Adeline.

Lat, $59^{\circ}42'$ Lon, $174^{\circ}12'$ Saturday 26th.
Gale from light easterly winds, the ship by the wind
the port tack. Latter part moderate northeasterly
winds; steering, E.S.E., in company with the ship
Adeline, of Bedford. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $59^{\circ}36'$ Lon, $176^{\circ}39'$ Sunday 27th.
Moderate, northerly, and northerly winds, with
strong squalls. The ship steering E.S.E. At 12, M.
saw St. Pauls Island, bearing about S.E., distant
30 miles, and steered E till 2 P.M., then steered
about S.W. till nearly 6 P.M., (when abreast of the
Island) then steered S by E. Carrying necessary sail.

Lat, $55^{\circ}04'$ Lon (corrected) $171^{\circ}21'$ Monday 28th.
Moderate, and light, variable, northerly, winds. The ship under necessary
sail, steering S by E, in company with the Adeline. Employed scraping bone.

Lat $53^{\circ}37'$ Lon $171^{\circ}23'$ Tuesday 29th.
Light and moderate, variable northeasterly winds. The ship
under necessary sail, steering S by E. About 5 P.M. saw one of
the Fox Islands bearing S.S.E. distant about thirty miles.

Lon $171^{\circ}08'$ Wednesday 30th.
Light variable winds. The ship under necessary
sail. About 3 P.M. passed through the 172nd passage.
Sent aloft the fore & main royal and foretop
sail and sails. Spoke the Adeline
(once after clearing the land) east southeast

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Lat $51^{\circ}32'$ N Lon $171^{\circ}09'W$. Thursday, October 1st, 1863.
Variable southerly winds; forepart moderate, latterpart middling strong. The ship under prudent sail, by the wind, on opposite tack.

No observation. Friday, 2nd.
Forepart middling strong southeasterly winds. The ship on opposite tack. Latterpart middling strong northeasterly winds; steering southeast carrying prudent sail throughout the day.

Saturday 3rd.
Blowing strong from the northwestward. The ship under prudent sail steering ESE.

Sat, $46^{\circ}26'$ Lon, $162^{\circ}36'$. Sunday, 4th.
Forepart, strong northwesterly winds; steering ESE, with prudent sail. Shipped a sea, which carried away the gangway-board, at 2. A.M. Middle, and latterpart the wind more moderate, steering E.

Sat, $45^{\circ}18'$ Lon, $159^{\circ}02'$. Monday, 5th.
Forepart moderate westerly winds; steering east. Latterpart light variable southerly winds; steering east. The ship under all sail the greatest part of the day.

Tuesday 6th.
Light variable southwesterly winds in the forepart and middle; steering east, and east by south. Latterpart light westerly winds; steering east. The ship under all sail. Employed scraping her.

Sat, $43^{\circ}18'$ Lon, $154^{\circ}01'$. Wednesday 7th.
Light westerly winds. The ship under all sail. Forepart steering east; latterpart, east by south.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson of New Bedford.

Lat, $42^{\circ}25'$ Lon, $150^{\circ}43'$ W. Thursday, October 8th 1863.
Forepart light variable southerly winds. The ship going
from east to E. by S. Latter part, strong westerly
winds; steering east. Carrying prudent sail throughout.

Lat, $41^{\circ}10'$ Lon, $146^{\circ}49'$ Friday 9th
Forepart moderate westerly winds; under all
sail, steering east. ~~Scattered~~^{washed} some whale bone.
Latter part, strong southerly winds; the ship on the
eastern tack, under short sail.

Lat, $40^{\circ}50'$ Saturday 10th
Commences with strong southerly winds;
the ship under short sail on the eastern
tack. Middle, moderating strong southwesterly
winds with strong squalls; under prudent
sail steering S. by E. & E. Latter part, the wind
more moderate and westerly; steering E, with all sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}40'$ Lon, $139^{\circ}33'$ Sunday 11th
Forepart moderate westerly winds; steering E. by S.
Middle light westerly winds, with southerly variations;
steering east. Latter part, light variable southerly
winds; course E. Carrying necessary sail throughout.

Monday 12th
Forepart moderate variable winds from the S. E.
the ship on the eastern tack. Middle, squalls with
variable southwesterly winds; steering E. by S. by N.
Latter part moderate westerly winds; steering E. Forepart,
the ship under easy sail; latter part carrying the main royal.

Lat, $38^{\circ}20'$ Lon, $133^{\circ}34'$ Tuesday 13th.
Moderate and light variable westerly winds.
Forepart, steering east; latter part, east by north.
Carrying all sail. Employed at washing whale bone.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $38^{\circ} 14'$ Lon, $132^{\circ} 18' W$. Wednesday, October 14th 1863.
Light winds, principally from the south westward
Tacking all sail, and steering E by N, S, E & E.

Lat, $38^{\circ} 02'$ Lon, $130^{\circ} 22'$. Thursday, 15th.
Forepart, light westerly winds; latter part, moderate
northwesterly winds. Under all sail; steering E by N, S, E & E.

Lat, $37^{\circ} 37'$ Lon, $126^{\circ} 38'$ Friday, 16th.
Forepart, moderate northwesterly winds, under all sail
steering E & N. Latter part, middling strong variable
northerly winds steering east north east. At 1 P.M.
A B. Boat some spar & spars, from over the taffrail.

Lat, $37^{\circ} 31'$ Lon, $124^{\circ} 25'$ Saturday, 17th.
Commences with strong northerly winds; the
ship under prudent sail, steering E & N. About
1 A.M. hove the ship to under close reefed
M topsail, staysails, and M spencer. At noon, steering
E & N with close reefed topsails and courses.
Latter part moderate northwesterly winds; steering E & N.
With all sail. At 9 P.M. the ^{light of} Farallone, was seen, bearing E by E.

Sunday, 18th.
Light variable westerly winds; At 1 A.M. passed the
Farallones, steering E, and arrived off the bay
of San Francisco about 5 A.M. then lay to back about
an hour, and took a pilot, and steered for the harbor of
San Francisco, came to an anchor there, at 1 P.M.

Monday, 19th.
Light variable breezes. Employed at drying and
bundling home. Sent the foreyard (which is broken) on deck.

Tuesday, 20th.
Light variable winds. Laying at an anchor at
San Francisco. Employed at drying and bundling home.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Wednesday October 21st 1863
Moderate and light northwesterly winds. The ship laying anchored at S Francisco. Bunting whalebone.

Thursday 22nd
Light northwesterly winds. Laying anchored at S Francisco

Friday 23rd
Light northwesterly winds Laying at an anchor at San Francisco Employed at washing the ship

Saturday 24th
Light and moderate variable winds. About 5 P.M. took a tug-boat, hove up the anchor, and went alongside of Market Street Wharf.

Sunday 25th
Fine, with light, and, moderate northwesterly winds. Laying at Market St Wharf, San Francisco.

Monday 26th
Moderate, and light, northwesterly winds. Employed at discharging oil for shipment per Steamer for Boston

Tuesday 27th
Light northwesterly winds. Finished discharging oil (about 1000 bbls)

Wednesday 28th
Light northwesterly winds. Towed the ship with a steam-tug, near to our former berth, at 10 A.M., and came to an anchor.

Thursday 29th
Light northwesterly winds Laying anchored at S Francisco.

Friday 30th
Moderate and middling strong variable westerly winds The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco

Saturday 31st
Middling strong northerly winds The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of San Rafael.

Sunday, Nov 1st, 1863.

Light, moderate, and middling strong, winds, principally from the westward. Discharged our whale bone into a lighter, and from thence on board of the S.S. Golden Age, for N York, via Panama.

Monday 2nd

Light winds principally from the westward. The ship laying at anchor at San Francisco.

Tuesday 3rd

Light variable westerly winds, with some clouds.

Wednesday 4th

Light variable westerly winds, with cloudy, and partially foggy weather. Laying anchored at S.F.

Thursday 5th

Light variable winds, with partially cloudy weather.

Friday 6th

Light variable westerly winds.

Saturday 7th

Light variable winds. Setting up casts for water.

Sunday 8th

Light variable westerly winds.

Monday 9th

Light variable westerly winds.

Tuesday 10th

Light variable winds. The carpenter, Cooper, Joseph H. Mills, Frank & George Frank a Portuguese and George a Hawaiian, seamen, are absent from the ship without permission, and Frank has deserted the ship entirely.

Nov 1st 1863 Thomas Dickson deserted the ship.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 11th, 1863.
Light variable winds. Employed setting up water casks

Thursday 12th
Light and moderate winds with a little rain about two o'clock in the morning

Friday 13th
Light, and, moderate, variable, northwesterly, winds.

Saturday 14th
Forepart light and moderate variable winds.
Latter part misty strong southeasterly winds.
Laying at an anchor at San Francisco.

Sunday 15th
Commenced with misty strong southeasterly winds and rain; in the middle moderate variable southerly winds; latter part strong from the southeast. At 11 P.M. the ship dragged a little, and so we let go the port anchor.

Monday 16th
Forepart strong southeasterly winds, with rain; which moderated and abated about 5 P.M.
Middle and latter part moderate variable winds.

Tuesday 17th
Moderate and light variable winds.

Wednesday 18th
Fine, with light variable westerly winds.

Thursday 19th
Light variable northwesterly winds.

Friday 20th
Light variable northwesterly winds.
Laying anchored at San Francisco.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Saturday, Nov 21st, 1863.

Forepart moderate; latter part strong winds from the northward. Laying anchored at San Francisco.

Sunday 22nd

Strong northerly winds, with occasional lulls. About 8 P.M. payed out about 10 fathoms on the port chain.

Monday 23rd

Forepart middling strong variable northerly winds. Latter part the wind more moderate.

Tuesday 24th

Light, and moderate, variable winds. Employed at stowing casks, & filling them with fresh water.

Wednesday 25th

Light and moderate variable winds.

Thursday 26th

Light variable winds. Laying anchored at San Francisco.

Friday 27th

Light variable breezes. Took on board some fresh water.

Saturday 28th

Light moderate and middling strong variable winds principally from the northward. Took on board flour, bread, meat, &c.

Sunday 29th

Light variable winds.

Monday 30th

Light variable northerly winds. Employed at stowing provisions, &c.

Nov 25th, Joseph Wells deserted from the ship.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Thursday December 1st, 1863.
Light and moderate variable winds.

Friday 2nd.
Light variable winds Laying anchored at San Francisco

Saturday 3rd.
Light variable winds, with some fog.
Employed at heaving up and clearing the port anchor

Sunday 4th.
Light and moderate variable winds with some fog. The ship laying at an anchor at San Francisco.

Monday 5th.
Forepart light variable winds. At 8 AM hove short and about 8 a steam tug boat came; we then took the anchor, and she towed us out to sea, and left us about 11; we then set the topsails, courses, jib, and spanker; braced up on the starboard tack to a fresh northwesterly wind, till about 2 PM, then kept away to the southward. Stowed the anchors. Latter part steering south southeast.

Tuesday 6th.
Lat. $35^{\circ} 10'$ N. Moderate northwesterly winds. Fore part steering S S E; latter part S E. Under necessary sail throughout.

Wednesday 7th.
Lat $33^{\circ} 20'$ S. Light variable northwesterly winds. The ship under all sail. Steering southeast.

Thursday 8th.
Lat $31^{\circ} 53'$ Light variable northwesterly winds. Steering southeast by east with all sail. Employed at getting the boats ready for whaling &c.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $31^{\circ}08' N.$ Wednesday Dec 9th 1863.
Light variable northwesterly winds. The ship
under topgallant sails. Steering S E by E.

Lat, $30^{\circ}00' N.$ Thursday 10th
Light, and moderate, variable, northwesterly winds.
Forepart steering S E by E. At 1 o'clock P.M.
saw Gaudaloupe Island, bearing S E by S.
Afterpart steering S, and S by E.
The ship under topgallant sails.

Lat $28^{\circ}02'$ Friday 11th
Moderate and muddling strong northwesterly
winds. Steering from southeast to east
Forepart carrying all sail; afterpart under easy sail

Lat, $27^{\circ}28'$ Saturday 12th
Forepart steering east. Afterpart cruising around
the land near Cerritos Islands. Spoke Ship Fabius
and Euphrates of New Bedford. Moderate variable
northwesterly winds. The ship under easy sail.

Lat, $27^{\circ}09'$ Sunday 13th
Moderate and light variable winds. The ship
under easy sail, cruising near Ascension Island

Monday, 14th
Moderate and light variable winds. The ship
under necessary sail, cruising in the vicinity
of the Island of Ascension. Got the port anchor off of the bow.

Lat, $26^{\circ}50'$ Tuesday 15th
Light and moderate variable winds, principally
from the northward and westward. The ship under
necessary sail; cruising in the vicinity of, Bellemas Bay.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickerson, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, December 16th 1863.

Middleline strong, northerly winds. Forepart the ship under short sail laying a back on opposite tacks off Ballenas Bay. At daylight began to beat up toward the land, and at 10 A.M. came to with the port anchor and sixty fathoms of chain in Ballenas Bay, but about eight miles from the shore.

Thursday, 17th.

Moderate northerly winds. The ship at an anchor. Employed washing the ship outside, repairing sails, &c.

Friday, 18th.

Moderate breezes; forepart northerly; latter part westerly. At nine A.M. got underway and worked about five miles nearer to the land in a northeasterly direction and came to again at 12 M. in five fathoms of water. Employed at repairing sails &c.

Saturday, 19th.

The usual land and sea breezes. The ship at an anchor, in Ballenas Bay. Employed at painting the ship.

Lat, 26° 40' N. Lon, 103° 15' W. Sunday, 20th.

Light, northerly, and variable, southwesterly winds. A seaman, named Ranky, deserted from the ship.

Monday, 21st.

Light winds; forepart northerly; latter part westerly. The ship laying at an anchor in Ballenas Bay. Sent a boat for the deserter, without success. Painting ship.

Tuesday 22nd.

Light and moderate winds, from the usual directions, i.e. north and west. Employed at painting the ship.

Wednesday 23rd.

Middling strong, moderate, and light, winds, from the northward and westward. Employed at painting ship.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Thursday, December 24th, 1863.

The usual sea and land breezes; light, moderate, and middling strong. Laying at an anchor, in Ballenas Bay.

Friday, 25th.

Moderate and light winds, from the usual directions.

Saturday, 26th.

Moderate, and strong, northerly winds. Employed at repairing sails, &c.

Sunday, 27th.

Middling strong northerly winds throughout the day.

Monday, 28th.

Moderate winds; forepart northerly; latter part westerly. Employed at repairing sails, &c. The Ship laying at an anchor, in Ballenas Bay.

Tuesday, 29th.

Moderate sea and land, breezes. The crew, variously employed, repairing sails, &c.

Wednesday, 30th.

Forepart light; latter part strong, northerly winds. Laying at an anchor at Ballenas Bay.

Thursday, 31st.

Forepart moderate; middle strong; latter part variable northerly winds. At 9 A.M. took the anchor, made sail, and steered down the coast to the southward. Under easy sail throughout.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.
Civil time.

Lat, $25^{\circ}00'$, north. (Friday, January 1st, 1864.
Light variable northerly winds. The ship
under topsails, steering a shore course
(about S E) along the California coast, with the
land (in the distance) in sight in the daytime.
Employed at stowing casks, and filling
them with salt water, for ballast.

Lat, $24^{\circ}38'$. Saturday, 2nd.
Light variable westerly winds. The ship
under topsails. Forepart steering about
southeast along the coast. Latter part playing
off and on the heads of Margarita Bay.

Lat, $24^{\circ}20'$. Sunday, 3rd.
Light variable northwesterly winds. Forepart, the
ship, under all sail, working toward Margarita Bay.
Between 3 and 4 P.M. came to with the fore anchor
in 18 fathoms of water, in the mouth of Margarita
Bay; and ^{near} by to the ship California, of New Bedford.

Lat, $24^{\circ}18'$. Monday, 4th.
Light winds, varying, from north, to, west.
At 9 o'clock A.M. took the anchor and left
Margarita Bay; steering along the coast to
the southward. Repairing, rigging &c.

Lat, $22^{\circ}56'$. Tuesday, 5th.
Light variable northerly winds. In the fore and middle
parts ~~working~~ steering along the coast toward
Cape St. Lucas; latter part on opposite tack to
the wind. The ship under necessary sail throughout.

Lat, $22^{\circ}48'$. Wednesday, 6th.
Forepart light northwesterly winds; the ship on opposite tack.
At daylight steered about E for the Cape. St. Lucas, arrived
there about noon and captain ^{Stewart} went on shore, and came back
about 4 P.M. Latter part light variable northeasterly winds; the ship
on the eastern tack in company with the bark Gratitude, of
New Bedford. Carrying necessary sail throughout the day.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of V. S. Sloop

Lat, $22^{\circ}37' N$. (Thursday, January 7th 1861.
Forepart, and middle, muddling strong northerly winds.
Spatterpart, the wind more moderate. The ship
under prudent sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $22^{\circ}46'$. Friday, 8th.
Forepart moderate; latter middle, muddling strong
northerly winds. Spatterpart moderate, northerly
winds with westerly variations. The ship under
prudent sail working up the Gulf to the northward.

Lat, $23^{\circ}06'$. Saturday, 9th.
Moderate northerly winds. The ship on opposite
tacks, working up the Gulf of California, on the
western side. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $23^{\circ}23'$. Sunday, 10th.
Moderate, and light, northerly winds. The ship
under all sail, working up the Gulf.

Lat, $23^{\circ}35'$. Monday, 11th.
Moderate, and muddling strong, northerly winds.
The ship under prudent sail. Working up the
Gulf of California. Spoke, hermaphrodite brig Franklin Adams, of S. Francisco.

Lat $23^{\circ}32'$ Lon, $109^{\circ}02' W$. Tuesday, 12th.
Middling strong northwesterly winds. The ship
under prudent sail, working up the Gulf.

Lat, $23^{\circ}50'$. Wednesday, 13th.
Middling strong, and moderate, northwesterly
winds. The ship under necessary sail,
on opposite tacks, working up on the
western side, of the Gulf of California.
Employed at repairing boats, rigging, &c.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $24^{\circ}26'$ N. Lon, $108^{\circ}11'$ W. Thursday, January 14th, 1864.
Moderate northwesterly winds with some westerly variations. The ship under topsails, working up the Gulf of California; Saw the land on both sides, about 12 o'clock, 16.

Lat, $25^{\circ}02'$. Friday, 15th.
Moderate variable northwesterly winds. The ship under all sail working up the Gulf, to the northward. Saw two barks (merchantmen) one of which was lying at an anchor, near the eastern shore. Saw several whales, (devilfish and humpbacks).

Lat $24^{\circ}29'$ Saturday, 16th.
Forepart moderate northwesterly winds. Afterpart, light variable winds. The ship under all sail working up the Gulf of Cal.

Sunday, 17th.
Forepart moderate northwesterly winds; the ship on opposite tacks. About 1 P.M. when off the mouth of San Paz Bay, lowered three boats for blackfish. Afterpart steering S. E. by E.
Lat, $23^{\circ}00'$. Monday, 18th.

Middleling strong, and moderate, northwesterly winds. Forepart steering S. E. by E; latter part on opposite tacks. The ship under necessary sail throughout the day.

Lat, $23^{\circ}06'$ Lon, $106^{\circ}58'$. Tuesday, 19th.
Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under necessary sail on opposite tacks. About 10 A.M. saw land on the eastern side of the Gulf of California. Spoke the steamer Sierra Nevada, of San Francisco. Employed at repairing boats, rigging, &c.
Saw a humpback whale.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $23^{\circ}23'$, N. Wednesday, January 20th 1864.
Light and moderate northwesterly winds. The ship
under necessary sail, cruising near the eastern shore
of the Gulf of California. Lowered for humpbacks, twice.

Lat, $23^{\circ}15'$. Thursday, 21st.
Light, and moderate, northwesterly winds. In the
forepart and middle, cruising in the vicinity of
Maratlan; latterpart steering S by E. Lowered
two boats, for humpbacks. Carrying all sail,

Lat, $22^{\circ}17'$. Friday, 22nd.
Light northwesterly winds. Forepart steering to the
southward; latterpart on opposite tack, to the
northward of the islands called, the Tres Marias.
Forepart carrying all sail; latterpart under easy sail.

Lat, $21^{\circ}45'$. Saturday, 23rd.
Light northwesterly winds. The ship under
necessary sail, cruising near the Tres Maria Islands.

Lat, $21^{\circ}09'$. Sunday, 24th.
Forepart, light northwesterly winds; latterpart,
light variable winds. The ship under all sail
cruising between the Tres Marias, and the
Coast of Mexico. Lowered one boat for a humpback

Monday, 25th.
Light variable winds. The ship under
all sail, cruising near the Coast of Mexico
till about six P.M. when we came to with
the port anchor in 22 fathoms of water, and
about two miles from the shore.
The waist boat caught a humpback whale.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford

Tuesday, January 26th, 1864.
Light variable airs. But the whale. That we caught yesterday, and sent three boats off to cruise for whales. The ship lay in an anchor near the coast of Mexico, in latitude about 21 degrees, north.

Wednesday, 27th.
Forepart light variable airs. About 8 o'clock A.M. got underway, and worked along the coast to the southward. Scatterpart light variable northerly winds; the ship on opposite tacks. Under all sail.

Thursday, 28th.
Light, and moderate northerly winds. Forepart on opposite tacks, under all sail. About 2 P.M. came to with the port anchor, in ten fathoms of water, in Banderas Bay. The boats cruising for humpbacks; the starboard boat struck, got stove, and had to cut the line.

Friday, 29th.
Light, variable, winds. Three boats cruising for whales.

Saturday, 30th.
Light and moderate variable winds. About ten A.M. got underway, and worked a few miles farther up the bay, to the eastward, and came to again about 1 P.M. Two boats cruising for whales.

Sunday, 31st.
Light variable winds; forepart, easterly; latterpart, westerly. Laying anchored in Banderas Bay.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Monday, February 1st, 1864.
Light variable winds. The ship laying at an anchor
in Banderas Bay. Three boats cruising for whales.

Tuesday, 2nd.
Light, variable, winds. The ship laying anchored
in Banderas Bay. Three boats cruising for whales.

Wednesday, 3rd.
Forepart, light northeasterly winds; middle, light
northwesterly winds; latterpart light northeasterly
winds. About 9 A.M. got underway to leave Banderas
Bay. Latterpart, working out of the bay. Under all sail.

Lat, 20°30', north. Thursday, 4th.
Light winds; forepart northeasterly; latterpart variable
northwesterly. Courses W. and N.W. by S. carrying all sail.

Lat, 19°48'. Friday, 5th.
Light northwesterly winds. Course W.S.W. carrying all sail.

Lat, 19°02'. Lon, 108°05' W. Saturday, 6th.
Light variable northwesterly winds; but almost calm
in the latterpart. Courses W.S.W. and, S.W. by W. Under all sail.

Lat, 18°48'. Lon, 109°37'. Sunday, 7th.
Light, variable, northwesterly air. Courses, S.W. by W. & W.S.W.
till 11 P.M., then went by the wind, on the eastern tack. Under all sail.

Latitude, 18°38'. Monday, 8th.
Light variable northerly winds. Forepart the ship
on opposite tacks. About sunrise, saw the island
of Socorro, bearing W.S.W. distant nearly thirty
miles; and steered for it. Till dark; then on
opposite tacks the remainder of the day. Carrying necessary sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Tuesday, February 9th, 1864.

Light and moderate variable winds, principally from the northward. The ship under necessary sail, cruising around the island of Socorro.

Powered three boats, for humpback whales.

Lat, $18^{\circ}36'$ N. Lon, $111^{\circ}06'$ west.

Wednesday, 10th.

Light and moderate variable winds. Forepart and middle, cruising around the island of Socorro; latterpart on the starboard tack, heading to the westward. Powered three boats for humpback whales. Under necessary sail throughout the day.

Thursday, 11th.

Forepart, light northerly winds; the ship by the wind, on the starboard tack; middle, and latterpart, steering west. Carrying all sail.

Friday, 12th.

Cloudy, with some rain, and light, and moderate variable winds. Steering west till 10 P.M., then hauled aback on the starboard tack, heading to the northwest. Under necessary sail throughout.

Saturday, 13th.

Commences with moderate variable northeasterly winds; the ship laying with the foretopsail to the mast. At daylight, kept away, steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$ till 9 A.M., then luffed to the wind on the starboard tack. At 9 P.M., wore around on to the port tack. Middle and latterpart muddling strong variable easterly winds. Under prudent sail.

Lat, $19^{\circ}12'$ N. Lon, $114^{\circ}23'$. Sunday, 14th.

Moderate variable northeasterly winds; forepart, the ship on the port tack; middle cruising along to the southward; latterpart laying with the head yards aback, on the starboard tack. Carrying necessary sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $18^{\circ}38'$, north. Monday, February 15th, 1864.
Moderate, and light, northeasterly winds; forepart the ship ~~laying~~ laying aback, heading to the northward.
At daylight, kept away, steering SSW, and saw Clarion island, ahead, about the same time, distant thirty miles. Between 7 and 8, P.M., spoke ship Bartholomew Gosnold, of N Bedford; (near the island) three of her boats were absent; they were fast to a whale, when last seen from their ship.
Latterpart the ship on opposite tacks. Under necessary sail.

Tuesday, 16th.
Light and moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail, cruising near Clarion island. Three boats went in near to the island, after humpback whales. Observed a strong northwesterly current, here.

Wednesday, 17th.
Light, and moderate, northeasterly winds. The ship under necessary sail; cruising around Clarion island. Three ^{boats} went cruising for whales.

Thursday, 18th.
Light and moderate northeasterly winds. The ship under requisite sail; cruising around Clarion island. Three boats cruising for whales.

Friday, 19th.
Moderate and light variable northeasterly winds. Cruising near the land. Three boats cruising for whales.

Saturday, 20th.
Moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship under necessary sail; cruising around Clarion island. Three boats cruising for whales.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $18^{\circ} 14' N$. Sunday, February 21st 1864.
Light variable northeasterly winds.
Under requisite sail; cruising around Clarion island.

Monday, 22nd.
Light and moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship under necessary sail; cruising around the island. Three boats whaling.

Tuesday, 23rd.
Light, and moderate, variable, northeasterly, winds. The ship under requisite sail; cruising around Clarion island. Three boats cruising for whales.

Wednesday, 24th.
Light and moderate variable northerly winds. The ship cruising around Clarion island till night. Three boats whaling, and the starboard boat struck a humpback but the iron broke, and we lost the whale. Latter part steering S S W. Under requisite sail.

Lat, $17^{\circ} 05'$. Thursday, 25th.
Moderate northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail; steering south southwest.

Friday, 26th.
Moderate northeasterly winds, with some lightning in the latter part. The ship under all requisite sail, steering S S W. Spoke the B Gosnold.

Lat, $14^{\circ} 15'$. Saturday, 27th.
Light winds, principally from the northward. The ship under all sail, steering south southwest, per compass.

Lat, $13^{\circ} 30'$. Sunday, 28th.
Light variable eirs. Course S S W. Under all sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford

Lat, $12^{\circ}30'$ N. Lon, $118^{\circ}29'$ W. Monday, February 27th, 1864.
Forepart light, variable airs. Scatterpart, moderate northeasterly winds, with some rain squalls. Course S S W. Carrying requisite sail.

Tuesday, March, 1st.
Moderate northeasterly winds, with the same rain squalls. Course S S W. Under necessary sail.

Lat $8^{\circ}56'$. Lon $121^{\circ}22'$ W. Wednesday, 2nd.
Moderate northeasterly winds. Forepart and middle steering S S W. Scatterpart, by the wind on the port tack. Under easy sail throughout the day.

Lat, $7^{\circ}22'$. Thursday, 3rd.
Middling strong northeasterly winds. The ship under easy sail; on opposite tacks.

Friday, 4th.
Middling strong northeasterly winds. The ship under ^{easy} sail; on opposite tacks.

Lat, $8^{\circ}07'$. Saturday, 5th.
Moderate, and middling strong northeasterly winds. The ship on opposite tacks; under easy sail.

Lat, $8^{\circ}08'$. Lon $122^{\circ}08'$ W. Sunday, 6th.
Moderate, and middling strong northeasterly winds. The ship under easy sail cruising for sperm whales.

Lat, $7^{\circ}19'$. Monday, 7th.
Moderate northeasterly winds. The ship under easy sail; cruising for sperm whales.

Lat, $8^{\circ}04'$. Tuesday, 8th.
Moderate northeasterly winds. Forepart, by the wind on the starboard tack; middle, steering W by E; latterpart steering W N W. Carrying necessary sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $8^{\circ}42'$, N. Lon, $126^{\circ}19'$ W. Wednesday, March 9th 1864.
Moderate and light northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail, steering west northwest.

Lat, $9^{\circ}38'$. Thursday, 10th
Moderate northeast trade-winds. The ship under all sail; steering west northwest.

Lat, $10^{\circ}42'$. Lon, $129^{\circ}19'$. Friday, 11th.
Moderate northeast trades. Saw whales, which proved to be finbacks. Steering WNW. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $11^{\circ}50'$. Lon, $131^{\circ}24'$. Saturday, 12th.
Moderate northeast trade-winds. The ship under all sail; steering WNW.

Lat, $13^{\circ}50'$. Sunday, 13th.
Moderate and light variable northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail; steering WNW.

Lat, $12^{\circ}56'$. Lon $133^{\circ}48'$. Monday, 14th.
Moderate variable northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail. Course WNW. Painting ship on the inside.

Lat, $13^{\circ}52'$. Tuesday, 15th.
Moderate and middling strong variable northeasterly winds, with some rain. Employed at painting the ship on the inside. Forepart, under all sail, steering WNW. Afterpart, under top-sails and courses, steering W by N.

Lat, $14^{\circ}45'$. Wednesday, 16th.
Strong northeast trades. The ship under necessary sail; steering WNW.

Lat, $16^{\circ}16'$. Lon, $141^{\circ}31'$. Thursday, 17th.
Strong northeast trades. Forepart, steering WNW. Afterpart, steering W by N. Under prudent sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of N Bedford.

March.

Lat, $17^{\circ}24'$. Lon, $144^{\circ}46'$, W. Friday, ~~February~~ 18th 1864.
Middling strong northeast trade winds. The ship
under full sail; steering west by north.

Lat, $18^{\circ}24'$, N. Lon, $144^{\circ}54'$. Saturday, 19th.
Middling strong northeast trade winds.
The ship under all sail; steering W by N.

Lat, $19^{\circ}30'$. Lon, $151^{\circ}12'$. Sunday, 20th.
Middling strong northeast trade winds.
Forepart steering W by N; latter part W. Under all sail.

Lat, $20^{\circ}04'$. Lon, $154^{\circ}11'$. Monday, 21st.
Middling strong and moderate northeast trades.
Steering W, till 6 P.M., then steered W by S.
At 6 P.M. saw a part of the island of Hawaii;
forepart, under all sail. Latter part, under easy sail.

Tuesday, 22nd.
Light and moderate variable winds. The
ship under necessary sail working towards
Kawaihae Bay till 2 P.M., then took a pilot, and
came to an anchor there, in eight fathoms of water.
About 12 P.M. had strong willy-waws from off of
land, from the northeast; and let go the second anchor.

Wednesday, 23rd.
Moderate variable winds. Laying anchored at Kawaihae
Bay. Hove up, cathead, and fished, the starboard anchor.

Thursday, 24th.
Forepart, strong northeast winds; hauled out
chain to the port anchor, to 75 fathoms. Latter part,
moderate variable southerly winds; employed at
getting on board firewood, from the shore.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Friday, March 25th, 1864.

Moderate variable winds. The ship lying at an anchor at Hanae Bay, Hawaii, Islands. Employed at getting fire-wood, and potatoes.

Saturday, 26th.

Light and moderate variable winds. At eight o'clock P. M., hove in 40 fathoms of slack chain.

Sunday, 27th.

Forepart, light and moderate variable winds. At 3 P. M., got underway with a light northeast wind, and made all sail. Course W. by N. Latterpart, strong N. E. trades. Steering about N. by N. for Honolulu; the ship under prudent sail.

Monday, 28th.

Middleline strong N. E. trades. Arrived off the harbor of Honolulu, Oahu, about noon, and captain Stewart went on shore. Latterpart, laying off and on at Oahu.

Tuesday, 29th.

Middleline strong northeast trades. The ship off and on at Oahu. Carrying prudent sail.

Wednesday, 30th.

Middleline strong northeast trade winds. Laying off and on at Oahu. Under prudent sail.

Thursday, 31st.

Middleline strong northeast trades. The ship under prudent sail; laying off and on at Honolulu, Oahu. Sent a boat to the town.

Remarks on board ship. Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Friday, ~~Mar~~ April 1st 1864.

Middling strong northeast tradewinds. The ship off and on at Honolulu, Oahu. Carrying prudent sail. Sent a boat to the town.

Saturday, 2nd.

Light, moderate, and middling strong winds, principally from the northeast. The ship under requisite sail; off and on at Honolulu.

Sunday, 3rd.

Light and moderate variable winds, and calms. Under requisite sail; off and on at Honolulu, Oahu.

Monday, 4th.

Light and moderate variable winds, principally from the northeast. Forepart and middle, off and on, at Honolulu. At 6 P.M. captain Stewart came on board. Latter part steering about west, for Kauai. Carrying requisite sail throughout.

April 5th.

Light winds, principally from the southward. The ship under all sail steering west by north. About 10 A.M., saw Kauai Island, ahead.

Wednesday 6th.

Commences with light northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail, on opposite tacks. At 11 A.M. came to with the fore anchor, in ^{eleven} ~~nine~~ fathoms of water at Koloa Kauai. Latter part variable winds.

Thursday, 7th.

Light, and moderate, variable winds. Laying at anchor, at Koloa. Employed at getting fresh water.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Friday, April 8th 1864.

Light variable winds. The ship laying at an anchor at Koloa, Kauai, Sandwich Islands. Employed at getting on board fresh water, molasses, &c, &c.

Saturday, 9th.

Light and moderate, variable winds, with some thunder and rain. Employed at getting fresh water.

Sunday, 10th.

Light variable winds, with some rain.

Monday 11th.

Light variable winds, with showers. Employed at getting water at Koloa, Kauai.

Tuesday 12th.

Light variable winds with some thunders and rain. At 7 P.M. got underway with a light northerly wind, steering to the southward, to get an offing. At 8 P.M. steering about S.W.

Lat, 21° 37' N.

Wednesday, 13th.

Light variable northerly winds, with some rain. Steering to the westward, through the S.I. group, to the southward of Creckow. Carrying all sail.

Lat, 21° 48'.

Thursday, 14th.

Moderate northeast trade-winds. The ship under all sail, steering N. Spoke ship Enskates of N.B. Three natives (men) of the S.I. were found to be on board of the ship; they had secreted themselves at Koloa.

Friday, 15th.

Moderate, and middling strong N.E. trades, with some rain. The ship under all sail including the foremast-studding sail. Course N.

Remarks on board ship. Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Saturday

Lat, $22^{\circ}44'$ N. Lon, $168^{\circ}09'$ W. Friday, April 16th 1864.
Strong northeast tradewinds. The ship under
ull sail, steering west per compass.

Lat, $23^{\circ}43'$ Lon, $174^{\circ}11'$ Sunday, 17th.
Middling strong northeast tradewinds
The ship under all sail, steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$.

Lat, $24^{\circ}59'$ Lon, $173^{\circ}59'$ Monday 18th.
Light and moderate northeast trades.
The ship under all sail; steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$.

Lat, $25^{\circ}50'$ Lon, $176^{\circ}02'$ Tuesday, 19th.
Forepart, moderate northeasterly winds,
steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$. Afterpart, light and moderate
variable northerly winds; course WNW . Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $26^{\circ}44'$ Lon, $178^{\circ}04'$ Wednesday, 20th.
Middling strong and moderate variable northerly
winds. Forepart, course WNW . Afterpart, $WNW\frac{1}{2}N$.
The ship under necessary sail throughout the day.

Lat, $28^{\circ}40'$ Lon $179^{\circ}51'$ east. Thursday, 21st.
Forepart moderate northeasterly winds; steering NW .
Afterpart, moderate variable easterly winds;
steering ENE . Carrying necessary sail.

Lat, $29^{\circ}56'$ Friday, 22nd.
Light and moderate variable winds. The ship
under requisite sail. Course, north northwest.

Lat, $31^{\circ}52'$ Saturday, 23rd.
Middling strong variable northeasterly
winds. The ship on the starboard tack,
under requisite sail. Course, $NE\frac{1}{2}E$.

Sunday, 24th.
Middling strong and moderate variable
easterly winds. Steering $NE\frac{1}{2}E$ with requisite sail.

Remarks on boat ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $36^{\circ}52'$, N.

Monday, April 25th, 1864.

Forepart moderate variable southerly winds; steering $N\ N\ W$. Latter part moderate variable northerly winds; the ship on the starboard tack. Carrying requisite sail throughout.

Lat, $38^{\circ}40'$. Lon, $174^{\circ}45'$ east. Tuesday, 26th.

Middling strong variable northerly winds. The ship under prudent sail on the starboard tack.

Lat $39^{\circ}10'$.

Wednesday, 27th.

Middling strong and moderate, variable, northeasterly winds. The ship on the starboard tack, heading her course part of the time. Course $N\ N\ W$. Under requisite sail.

Thursday, 28th.

Forepart, moderate easterly winds; steering $N\ N\ W$. Latter part, light and moderate northerly winds; the ship on the eastern tack. Carrying prudent sail.

Lat, $42^{\circ}10'$.

Friday, 29th.

Middling strong northerly winds. The ship on opposite tacks by the wind; under prudent sail.

Lat $42^{\circ}12'$.

Saturday, 30th.

Light moderate and middling strong northerly winds. The ship on opposite tacks, under prudent sail.

Sunday, May, 1st.

Moderate and middling strong northerly winds. The ship under prudent sail, by the wind, on opposite tacks.

Monday, 2nd.

Forepart moderate northerly winds; the ship on the western tack. Middle, and latter part, moderate and middling strong variable easterly winds; steering $N\ N\ W$ and north by west. Under requisite sail throughout the day.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $44^{\circ}27'$ N. Lon, $170^{\circ}59'$ E. ^{At} Tuesday, May 3rd, 1864.
Middling strong and moderate variable easterly and
northeasterly winds. The ship under prudent sail
on the starboard tack, steering N by W when she would.

Lat, $46^{\circ}19'$ Lon, $169^{\circ}50'$. Wednesday, 4th.
Moderate variable northerly winds. The ship
under requisite sail, on the western tack. Course N by W.

Lat, $47^{\circ}23'$. Thursday, 5th.
Forepart moderate northerly winds; middle, and
latter part moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under
requisite sail, on whichever tack she would lay nearest to N by W.

Lat, $48^{\circ}32'$ Lon, $171^{\circ}19'$. Friday, 6th.
Moderate and light variable northerly winds.
The ship under all sail, by the wind on opposite tacks.

Lat, $49^{\circ}40'$ Lon, $169^{\circ}59'$. Saturday, 7th.
Moderate and middling strong strong variable
northeasterly and northerly winds with some
snow squalls. Saw a right whale. The ship
under prudent sail, on the starboard tack.

Sunday, 8th.
Forepart, middling strong northerly winds; the ship
on the starboard tack under prudent sail.
Latter part, strong northerly winds. The ship
laying hove to on the starboard tack.

Monday, 9th.
Forepart, blowing strong from the northward;
the ship laying hove to on the port tack,
under a close reefed main topsail, main spencer,
and fore topmast staysail. Latter part, the
wind more moderate; under prudent sail, on port tack.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $50^{\circ}12'N$. Lon, $171^{\circ}05'E$. Tuesday, May 10th 1864.
Forepart, middling strong northerly wind; the ship on the port tack. Middle, nearly calm. Latter part, light, moderate, and middling strong, variable, easterly wind; steering N by W. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $51^{\circ}22'$. Wednesday, 11th.
Commences with middling strong northeasterly winds; steering N by W. Middle, and latter part, fresh northerly winds, with some snow; the ship on opposite tack. Under requisite sail.

Lat, $51^{\circ}37'$. Thursday, 12th.
Strong variable northwesterly winds, with some snow. The ship on the port tack, under short sail.

Lat, $52^{\circ}33'$. Lon, $171^{\circ}30'$. Friday, 13th.
Forepart, middling strong northwesterly winds; the ship on the port tack under short sail. Latter part moderate and light variable westerly winds; the ship under all sail, steering N. At 1 P.M., saw a town (the most western of the Fox Islands) bearing N E by E, per compass. distant 50 miles, or thereabouts.

Lat, $53^{\circ}28'$. Saturday, 14th.
Commences nearly calm. About 11 A.M. a light easterly wind sprang up, which gradually increased to a double reefed topsail breeze in the latter part. Courses N & N by W. Carrying requisite sail. Lowered three boats for a right whale.

Sunday, 15th.
Forepart, a middling strong variable northerly wind; latter part the wind more moderate. Saw two vessels. The ship under requisite sail throughout the day; on opposite tacks by the wind.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $55^{\circ}36'$ N. Lon. $172^{\circ}16'$ E. Monday, Mar. 16th 1864.
Moderate variable northwesterly winds. The ship
under requisite sail on the port tack. Course N.

Tuesday, 17th.
Forepart, light variable westerly winds; the ship
on the port tack. At 3 A.M. saw some light ice.
Middle, light southerly winds; working to the
northward through the ice. Latter part, middling
strong southeasterly winds; cruising in the ice. The
ship under prudent sail throughout. Spoke barks Oriole
and Congress, and ship Bartholomew Gosnold, of New Bedford.

Lat, $58^{\circ}02'$ Wednesday, 18th.
Building strong southeasterly winds. The ship
on opposite tacks under short sail. Thick, snowy,
weather the most of the time. Saw a few cakes of ice.

Thursday, 19th.
Middling strong and moderate variable southeasterly
winds, with snow. The ship under short sail, cruising
around, and laying aback, in the ice. Saw a vessel.

Lat, $58^{\circ}45'$ Friday, 20th.
Moderate southeasterly winds. The ship under
requisite sail cruising in, and around, light ice.
Spoke bark Martha and ship Fabius of N Bedford.

Saturday, 21st.
Moderate northeasterly winds. Under requisite sail
amongst light ice. Spoke whaleship General Toste of Harve

Sunday, 22nd.
Light winds; principally from the northward. The
ship under requisite sail, around the ice. Some fog.
Spoke ship Corinthian, and bark Washington, of N Bedford.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $57^{\circ} 25'$. Lon $172^{\circ} 28' E$. Monday, May 23rd, 1864.
Light, variable, easterly, winds. The ship under
requisite sail; in, and around the ice.

Spoke ship Mount Wallaston, of New Bedford.

Lat, $60^{\circ} 00'$.

Tuesday, 24th.

Light, moderate, and middling strong, variable,
southeasterly winds. Saw twenty three vessels. The ship
under requisite sail; cruising in, and around light ice.

Wednesday, 25th.

Forepart, strong easterly winds. Middle, and
latter part, nearly calm. The ship under requisite
sail on opposite tacks in the vicinity of the ice.

Lat, $57^{\circ} 36'$.

Thursday, 26th.

Forepart calm; middle a light variable
westerly wind. Latter part, light southwesterly
winds with fog. The ship under necessary sail;
working to the northward part of the tide, and
laying whack in the fog. Saw some light ice.

Friday, 27th.

Forepart, calm; middle, and latter part, light
and moderate variable northeasterly winds. The
ship under necessary sail; in and around ice. Some fog.

Saturday, 28th.

Strong northerly winds, with snow. The ship under
short sail, in, and around the ice. Saw several vessels.

Sunday, 29th.

Moderate and light northwesterly winds. In the
company of ships Europa, barks Tamerlane and Camilla
of N Bedford; and Brazenza of Honolulu. Under requisite sail.
Saw land on the Kamtschatka shore.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $59^{\circ}30'N$. Monday, May 30th, 1864.
Light variable airs. The ship under necessary
sail; cruising around in, light, scattering, ice.

Tuesday, 31st.
Forepart light northerly winds; steering a southwesterly
course along the ice. Afterpart moderate northeasterly
winds, with some snow; laying around in the vicinity of
the ice. Spoke the German ship Julian, the Govt. Group
(ship), ship Eliza Adams, ship Euphrates, and bark Ellen Snow
of N Bedford carrying requisite sail throughout the day.

Wednesday, June 1st.
Moderate and strong northerly winds; with some fog.
The ship under short sail; cruising in, and, around the ice.

Thursday, 2nd.
Moderate and middling strong northerly winds; with
some rain, and fog. The ship under short sail cruising
near the ice. Spoke bark Abigail, of N Bedford.

Lat, $59^{\circ}30'$. Friday, 3rd.
Moderate and middling strong northerly winds.
The ship under requisite sail around the ice.

Lat, $59^{\circ}36'$. Saturday, 4th.
Middling strong, moderate, and light variable northerly
winds. Under necessary sail; in, and, around the ice.

Lat, $59^{\circ}42'$. Sunday, 5th.
Light variable northerly winds. The ship under
necessary sail cruising in, and, around the ice.
Spoke bark Isabella, of New Bedford.

Monday, 6th.
Light variable winds. The ship under requisite sail,
cruising in and around ice. Spoke ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat; $59^{\circ}56'$ N.

Tuesday, June 7th, 1864.

Light and moderate variable winds, principally from the northeastward. Under prudent sail. Cruising in the ice.

Wednesday, 8th.

Light variable winds. The ship under requisite sail, working through light ice to the northeastward. Spoke ship *Becker*, of New Bedford.

Thursday, 9th.

Light and moderate variable winds, principally from the northwestward with some fog. The ship under necessary sail, working N E through the ice.

Lat $60^{\circ}38'$. Lon, $177^{\circ}05'$ E.

Friday, 10th.

Light variable westerly winds. The ship, under requisite sail; working to the northeastward; through clear water, and ice.

Lat $61^{\circ}29'$

Saturday, 11th.

Light southerly winds. The ship following the edge of the ice, in a northeasterly direction till 8 P.M., then laid ^{side} ~~back~~ aback in the fog on the starboard tack. Spoke ship *Wile* of New Bedford carrying necessary sail.

Sunday, 12th.

Light southerly winds with fog. The ship under easy sail laying aback the greatest part of the time.

Monday, 13th.

Light moderate and middling strong southwesterly winds with fog. Under easy sail on opposite tacks; laying aback part of the time.

Tuesday, 14th.

Middling strong southwesterly winds; with fog. The ship, under short sail, on opposite tacks. Saw some ice.

Wednesday, 15th.

Moderate and light variable southeasterly winds, with fog. The ship on opposite tacks; under easy sail.

Remarks on board ship. Thomas Dickson, of 1 Bedford

Lat, $62^{\circ}08'N$. Thursday, June 16th, 1864.
Light variable northerly winds, with fog. The ship under necessary sail, on opposite tacks

Friday, 17th.
Light variable northwesterly winds, with some fog, and some clear weather. The ship under requisite sail, working to the northward. At 8 P.M., saw land near Cape Thadens, bearing about west. Saw some scattering ice.

Lat, $62^{\circ}42'$. Saturday, 18th.
Light winds principally from the northwest. The ship under all sail working to the north eastward, through clear water, and ice.

Sunday, 19th.
Light variable airs, with some fog. The ship under all sail. Course S by E. Saw a little ice.

Lat, $63^{\circ}20'$. Lon, $176^{\circ}50'W$. Monday, 20th.
Light and moderate variable northwesterly winds. The ship under all sail working to the northward through some ice, till about 1 P.M. then steered about northeast toward the land, which is in sight near Cape Atchen.

Lat, $64^{\circ}05'$. Tuesday, 21st.
Light variable westerly winds. The ship under all sail, steering along the land to the eastward, toward the Straits. Got the port anchor off of the bow, and bent the chain

Lat, $64^{\circ}55'$. Wednesday, 22nd.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds. The ship under all sail, steering to the northward in Bherings Straits, till 8 P.M., then came to with the port anchor, in the mouth of St. Lawrence Bay, in ten fathoms of water. Saw ice in the Bay.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Thursday, June 23rd, 1864.
Moderate southerly winds, with some fog. Lying at anchor, at St. Lawrence Bay. Lowered two boats for Devilfish whale.

Friday, 24th.
Light variable easterly breezes with some fog. At 11 A.M. got underway to work to the watering place, but the wind, tide, and ice, being unfavorable we came to again at 4 P.M., near by our former berth.

Saturday, 25th.
Light variable breeze. At 10 A.M. got underway, worked nearer to the watering place, and came to again at 1 P.M. Latter part, employed at getting fresh water.

Sunday, 26th.
Light, and moderate southerly winds. At 10 A.M. took the anchor and left St. Lawrence Bay. Steering to the northward through the Straits. The main boat caught a bowhead whale. Under requisite sail throughout.

Monday, 27th.
Moderate and middling strong southerly winds, with some fog. Steering N by E through the Straits till 6 A.M., when supposing that we were past E Cape, steered to the northward. About 9 P.M., saw some ice, and spoke back Nimrod of N.B. Latter part cruising around the ice. Carrying requisite sail throughout.

Lat, $68^{\circ}06'$. Tuesday, 28th.
Light variable southeasterly winds. The ship under necessary sail cruising around the ice. Lowered twice for whales. Boiling.

Wednesday, 29th.
Light variable air. Cruising around the ice, under requisite sail. Lowered two boats twice for whales. Boiling.

Lat, $68^{\circ}15'$. Thursday, 30th.
Moderate and middling strong southerly winds with some fog. The ship under requisite sail, cruising around the ice. Lowered for a whale. Spoke back Wm. C. Gage of San Francisco. Saw land to the eastward.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $68^{\circ}41'N$. Friday, July 1st, 1864.
Middling strong southerly winds with fog.
The ship under short sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $68^{\circ}46'$. Saturday, 2nd.
Moderate southerly winds, with considerable fog.
Under easy sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $68^{\circ}42'$. Sunday, 3rd.
Moderate and light variable southwesterly winds,
with some fog in the forepart. The ship under
necessary sail, cruising around the ice.

Monday, 4th.
Moderate northwesterly winds. The ship under
necessary sail, working to the southward along
the ice. Took out one of the try pots, and set a new one.

Tuesday, 5th.
Moderate and light variable northwesterly winds,
with some fog. The ship under necessary sail,
working to the westward, along the ice. Spoke
ships, George Howland, of B. S. Co., Wm. of New London.

Wednesday, 6th.
Light northwesterly winds. The ship under
necessary sail on opposite tacks, laying aback in
the fog part of the time. Stowed 48783 gallons whale oil.

Lat, $68^{\circ}30'$. Thursday, 7th.
Moderate northwesterly winds, with some fog.
Saw some ice. Under requisite sail, on opposite tacks.
Spoke bark ~~Atterbury~~ Mercury, of N. Bedford.

Lat, $68^{\circ}03'$. Friday, 8th.
Middling strong, and moderate, northerly winds. The
ship under easy sail, on opposite tacks. Saw some
ice. Spoke ship Edward Cary, of Sautucket.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Saturday, July, 9th 1864.

Moderate and light northerly winds, with some fog. The ship under necessary sail, cruising in the vicinity of the ice. Caught four walrus.

Sunday, 10th.

Moderate and middling strong northerly winds with some fog. The ship under easy sail, cruising in the vicinity of the ice.

Lat, $68^{\circ}20'$ N.

Monday, 11th.

Moderate and middling strong northerly winds, with considerable fog. Under easy sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $68^{\circ}24'$.

Tuesday, 12th.

Moderate northerly winds, with some fog. The ship under requisite sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $68^{\circ}45'$.

Wednesday, 13th.

Moderate; and middling strong, northerly winds, with some fog. The ship under necessary sail, cruising in and around the ice. Saw considerable many walrus Spoke bark (Finnegard, of Edgartown.

Lat, $68^{\circ}56'$.

Thursday, 14th.

Middling strong and moderate northerly winds. The ship under short sail, cruising in, and around, the ice.

Lat, $68^{\circ}48'$. Lon, $173^{\circ}43'$ W.

Friday, 15th.

Moderate northerly winds, with some fog. Under necessary sail, cruising around the ice. Caught 13 walrus.

Lat, $68^{\circ}32'$.

Saturday, 16th.

Moderate and light northerly winds. Under necessary sail, cruising around the ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $68^{\circ}48'$, N. Sunday, July 17th 1864.
Light variable southeasterly winds. Under
necessary sail, cruising around the ice. Caught 20 walrus.

Lat $68^{\circ}50'$ Monday 18th
Light variable easterly winds. Cruising around the
ice under requisite sail. Caught fifteen walrus.

Tuesday, 19th.
Light, variable, northerly winds; with some
fog. Under necessary sail, cruising in the vicinity of the ice.
Employed at hauling walrus blubber.

Lat, $68^{\circ}50'$. Lon, $170^{\circ}25'$, W. Wednesday 20th.
Light and moderate variable easterly winds. The
ship under requisite sail; cruising around near
the ice. Spoke ship Gay Head, of New Bedford.

Lat, $68^{\circ}48'$. Thursday, 21st.
Light and moderate variable southeasterly winds.
The ship under requisite sail cruising in the
vicinity of the ice. Saw a whale of some description.

Lat, $68^{\circ}28'$. Friday, 22nd.
Light variable northerly winds. Cruising around under
necessary sail. Saw a bowhead whale.

Lat, $68^{\circ}05'$. Saturday, 23rd.
Light, and moderate, variable winds; with some thick
weather. Carrying sail according to the wind. Cruising
for whales. Spoke ship James of N.B. Saw some ice.

Sunday, 24th.
Moderate, and middling, strong southeasterly
winds, with some fog, and rain. The ship on
opposite tack, under easy sail. Saw some ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $69^{\circ}16'$ N. Lon, $171^{\circ}07'$ W. Monday, July 25th 1864.
Moderate, and middling strong, southerly winds, with
some fog. Under easy sail, cruising. Saw a whale.

Lat, $69^{\circ}00'$ Tuesday, 26th.
Commenced with moderate southerly winds, which
hauled around to the westward and blew a gale
till about 7 A.M. then moderated and gradually
hauled back to the southward again. Carrying
prudent sail throughout. Sounded for a whale but did not
see it after lowering. Latter part, cruising for whales.

Lat, $69^{\circ}42'$ Lon, $171^{\circ}34'$ Wednesday, 27th.
Light moderate and middling strong variable
winds, principally from the southward, cruising
near the ice, under requisite sail. Spoke bark
Catherine, of N. London. Saw the spout of a whale.

Lat, $69^{\circ}18'$ Thursday, 28th.
Blowing quite fresh from the westward with
strong squalls of snow. Under short sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $69^{\circ}04'$ Friday, 29th.
Middling, strong westerly winds, with some snow
squalls. Under easy sail, on opposite tacks. Saw ice.

Saturday, 30th.
Middling strong and moderate variable westerly
winds. The ship on opposite tacks, under easy sail.
Saw some scattering ice. Saw a bowhead whale.

Lat $68^{\circ}54'$ Sunday, 31st.
Moderate, and light, variable, northwesterly winds; with
some snow. Cruising around amongst light, scattering
ice. Spoke ship Europa of Edgar town.

Remarks on board ship (Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Monday, August 1st, 1864.
Light variable winds. The ship in and around ice under necessary sail. Sounded for a whale.

Tuesday, 2nd.
Middling strong and moderate variable northeasterly winds. Under requisite sail. Cruising near the ice.

Lat 69°14' N.
Moderate, variable, westerly winds. Under necessary sail, cruising around ice. Spoke ship *Merline* of N. Bedford.

Lat 69°08'.
Middling strong, moderate, and light, variable westerly winds. Under requisite sail, cruising in and around the ice. Sounded for whales.

Friday, 5th.
Middling strong, and moderate, variable, easterly, winds. The ship under requisite sail, cruising around the ice. Sounded for a whale.

Lat 69°28'.
Moderate variable northerly winds, with some fog, and rain. The ship under easy sail, cruising around the ice. Sounded twice for whales.

Lat 69°34'.
Sunday, 7th.
Light, moderate, and strong, northerly winds. Cruising around the ice under prudent sail. Sounded for a whale. Spoke ship *Burnswick*, of N. B.

Monday, 8th.
Middling strong variable northerly winds. Cruising around the ice under necessary sail.
Spoke ship *Nassau*, of New Bedford.
Considerable snow fell during the day.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $69^{\circ}33'$, L. Long $174^{\circ}02'$ W. Tuesday, August 9th, 1864.
Moderate and light variable northerly winds; with some fog. Under necessary sail; cruising around the ice.
Bent a new main-topmast stay sail.

Wednesday 10th.
Light and moderate variable northerly winds with some fog and snow. Cruising around the ice with requisite sail. The waist boat caught a whale and got it to the ship at 11 o'clock P.M.

Thursday, 11th.
Light and moderate winds, from N.E. & W., with some fog and snow. Cut the whale and commenced to bail. Under requisite sail, around the ice.

Friday, 12th.
Moderate and light northwesterly winds, with some fog. Cruising amongst scattering ice; under easy sail. Lowered one boat for a whale.

Saturday, 13th.
Moderate, variable, westerly winds; with some fog and rain. Cruising amongst the ice; under requisite sail.

Lat, $69^{\circ}45'$. Sunday, 14th.
Light variable northwesterly winds, with some fog. Cruising near the ice under requisite sail.

Monday, 15th.
Light variable southeasterly winds with some fog. The ship under necessary sail; cruising around the ice. Lowered for a bowhead whale. Stowed 44.11 gallons of whale oil.

Lat, $69^{\circ}45'$. Tuesday, 16th.
Moderate southeasterly winds. Under necessary sail; cruising around the ice. Spoke back fireh Swift, of N.B.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickson*, of New Bedford.

Lat $69^{\circ}54'$ N. Lon, $174^{\circ}02'$ W. Wednesday, August 17th 1864.
Light southeasterly winds. The ship, under necessary
sail cruising in and around scattering ice.
Lowered twice for bowhead whales.
Spoke ship *California*, of New Bedford.

Lat, $70^{\circ}15'$. Thursday, 18th.
Light variable easterly winds. Cruising around
the ice under necessary sail. Lowered twice for
whales. Spoke ship *Arnolda*, and bark *Pacific*, of N.B.

Friday, 19th.
Light variable easterly, with thick fog.
Under requisite sail; laying aback amongst scattering ice.

Saturday, 20th.
Light, moderate, and middling strong, easterly, winds;
with considerable fog. The ship under necessary sail,
working through scattering ice, to the southeastward.

Lat, $70^{\circ}44'$. Sunday, 21st.
Moderate, and, middling strong, southeasterly winds
with some rain and fog. The ship under
necessary sail working to the windward; near the ice.

Monday, 22nd.
Moderate and light variable southerly and
westerly winds and calms, with considerable
fog. Cruising around under requisite sail. Saw some ice.

Lat, $70^{\circ}46'$. Tuesday, 23rd.
Light and moderate variable winds in the forepart.
Latter part strong westerly winds. The ship under
requisite sail, on opposite tacks, near the ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of 1 Bedford.

Lat, $70^{\circ}26'N$. Wednesday, August 24th 1864.
Light and moderate variable winds and calms; with
some fog. Cruising around, under necessary sail.

Lat, $70^{\circ}10'$. Lon, $172^{\circ}44'W$. Thursday, 25th.
Light variable winds (principally from the eastward)
with some fog. Cruising around, under requisite
sail. Saw some scattering ice, and 18 vessels.
Lowered three boats for a whale.

Lat, $70^{\circ}17'$. Friday, 26th.
Moderate and middling strong variable northeasterly
winds with some fog. The ship under necessary
sail, cruising near the ice. Lowered for whales.

Saturday, 27th.
Moderate variable northerly winds, with some
fog. Under necessary sail, cruising near
the ice. Lowered for whales.

Lat, $69^{\circ}33'$. Sunday, 28th.
Light, moderate, and middling strong, variable
winds. The ship under requisite sail, cruising
near a field of heavy packed ice. Lowered for whales
and the larboard boat struck one which went into
the ice, but the first iron broke, the second drew, & the fish "skedaddled".

Monday, 29th.
Strong, and middling strong, westerly winds.
Saw some ice. Under prudent sail on opposite tacks.

Tuesday, 30th.
Strong westerly winds. Under prudent sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $69^{\circ}25'$. Wednesday, 31st.
Moderate and light variable winds. The ship
under requisite sail; cruising near the ice.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of N Bedford.

Thursday, September 1st, 1864.
Lat, $70^{\circ}04' N.$
Light, and moderate, easterly winds; with some rain.
The ship under requisite sail; cruising in, and around ice. Spoke ship Hilman, of N Bedford.

Friday, 2nd.
Lat, $70^{\circ}02'.$
Moderate and light winds; forepart, easterly; latterpart, westerly. Under requisite sail; cruising near ice. Spoke bark Covington, of Warren, R.I.

Saturday, 3rd.
Forepart, moderate variable winds; on opposite tacks. Middle, strong northerly winds; steering south. Latterpart, strong northerly winds; on opposite tacks. Under prudent sail. Spoke bark Coral, of N.B.

Sunday, 4th.
Strong northerly winds; with snow. Saw some ice. The ship under prudent sail; on opposite tacks.

Monday, 5th.
Lat, $69^{\circ}12'.$ Lon, $174^{\circ}03'.$
Middling strong, moderate, and, light, northerly winds; with some snow, and fog. Under requisite sail; on opposite tacks.

Tuesday, 6th.
Lat, $68^{\circ}45'.$
Moderate northerly winds; with some rain, and, fog. The ship under requisite sail; on opposite tacks.

Wednesday, 7th.
Forepart, light northerly winds; latterpart, light easterly winds, with fog. Cruising around under requisite sail. Saw ice to the northeastward. Bent a new main spencer.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Belfast

Lat, $69^{\circ}28'N$. Thursday, 8th Sept, 1864.
Forepart, light; middle, moderate; latterpart, strong
variable northeasterly winds. Carrying sail according
to the wind, on opposite tacks ^{powered} for 20 miles,
and the larboard boat struck, and the iron drew.

Friday, 9th.
Middling strong, and moderate, northerly winds;
with rain and fog. Under requisite sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $68^{\circ}54'$. Lon, $172^{\circ}52'W$. Saturday, 10th.
Moderate, and middling strong, southerly winds,
with some rain, fog, and snow. The ship under
requisite sail, by the wind, on opposite tacks,
except from three to seven P.M., whilst steering N.W.

Lat, $69^{\circ}40'$. Sunday, 11th.
Forepart, light southerly winds; the ship on the eastern
tack. Middle, and latterpart, moderate and, middling
strong, northerly winds; with some fog; the ship on
opposite tacks. Carrying sail according to the wind
throughout the day. Powered for a while, about six P.M.

Lat, $69^{\circ}25'$ Lon, $171^{\circ}06'W$. Monday, 12th.
Blowing strong from the northward. The
ship under short sail; on the eastern tack.

Lat, $68^{\circ}22'$. Lon, $170^{\circ}41'$. Tuesday, 13th.
Strong, and, middling strong, northeasterly winds.
The ship under prudent sail; on the eastern tack.

Lat, $67^{\circ}39'$. Lon, $168^{\circ}22'$. Wednesday, 14th.
Moderate northeasterly winds. The ship under requisite
sail on the eastern tack in the fore and middle part
Latterpart steering ^{south} east by ^{east} south per compass
Saw some ice in the distance to the westward.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $66^{\circ}35'$, N. Lon, $168^{\circ}21'$ W. Thursday, September 15th, 1864.
Forepart, light easterly winds; steering S by E. middle, light southerly winds; course S by E. Latterpart, steering south, with moderate northerly winds. Carrying necessary sail throughout the day. Spoke bark Osceola, of N.B. Saw Cape East about three P.M., bearing S S W, and passed it about 12, steering about south.

Friday, 16th.
Forepart moderate northerly winds. Middle strong northwesterly winds. Latterpart, middling strong northwesterly winds. Steering through the Straits, to the southward. Carrying necessary sail.
Saw ice in the Straits, near St. Lawrence Bay.

Saturday 17th.
Middling strong moderate and light, ^{variable} winds. Under necessary sail, working along the land to the westward, till 10 P.M., then came to in Clover Bay, with the port anchor, in 11 fathoms water.

Sunday 18th.
Light variable winds. At eight A.M. took the anchor, made sail, and worked up the bay to the northward, (about eight miles) and came to again above the sand spit, in twenty-one fathoms of water.

Monday, 19th.
Forepart, light; latterpart middling strong northerly winds. Employed at getting fresh water, and stones for ballast.

Tuesday, 20th.
Forepart, strong; latterpart light, and moderate northerly winds. Lying at an anchor in Clover Bay. Employed at getting water and ballast stone.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, September 21st, 1864.

Light variable winds. The ship laying at an anchor in Glover Bay. Employed at taking fresh water and ballast.

Thursday, 22nd.

Light variable baffling winds. At ten AM got underway, but the breeze failed us, and we came to again at ten, near our former berth.

Friday, 23rd.

Forepart; light, and moderate, southeasterly winds. Afterpart muddling variable easterly winds. At eight AM took the anchor and left Glover Bay. The ship under requisite sail; steering S by E, when the wind would admit of it.

Saturday, 24th.

Muddling strong and moderate variable southeasterly winds; with some rain and fog. Under necessary sail; on the port tack.

Lat, 61° 46' N.

Sunday, 25th.

Forepart moderate and light southeasterly winds; with some rain and fog. Afterpart; moderate variable N E winds. Under requisite sail; on the port tack.

Monday, 26th.

Moderate, and muddling strong, variable northeasterly winds; with some rain. Stowed the port anchor. Spoke bark Camilla, of N Bedford. The ship under short sail; on the eastern tack.

Tuesday, 27th.

Muddling strong, and moderate variable northerly winds; with some rain and fog. The ship under requisite sail on opposite tacks.

Remarks on board ship, Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, September 28th, 1864.

Moderate and middling strong variable northerly winds; with some rain, and fog. Fore, and, latter parts, on opposite tacks; middle, steering east southeast. The ship under easy sail throughout the day.

Lat, $58^{\circ}50'$ N. Lon, $173^{\circ}04'$ W. Thursday, 29th.

Moderate variable northerly winds; with some rain and fog. Fore part on opposite tacks. Middle, and latter part, steering E. Under easy sail.

Lat, $58^{\circ}20'$. Lon, $171^{\circ}30'$. Friday, 30th.

Light variable winds (principally from the westward) with some fog, and rain. Fore part on opposite tacks. Middle, and, latter part steering E, and, E by S. Carrying a moderate ~~amount~~^{amount} of sail. Bent a new fly jib.

Lat, $57^{\circ}56'$. Lon, $170^{\circ}24'$. Saturday, October 1st, 1864.

Light, variable, westerly, winds. At 5 P.M. saw St Pauls Island, bearing S by W, distant 20 or 30 miles. The ship under requisite sail; cruising for right whales. Saw several fur seals.

Lat, $57^{\circ}26'$. Lon, $170^{\circ}01'$. Sunday, 2nd.

Moderate and middling strong northwesterly winds. Cruising near St Pauls Island. Carrying sail according to the wind.

Lat, $56^{\circ}33'$.

Monday, 3rd.

Middling strong, light, and moderate, variable winds; principally from the southeast. Cruising under requisite sail. Looked for right whales.

Tuesday, 4th.

Moderate, light, and middling strong variable winds; with some fog, rain, and snow. Cruising under short sail. Saw right whales.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickson* of New Bedford.

Lat, $56^{\circ} 9'$ N. ^{W.D.} Wednesday, October 5th, 1864.
Strong, variable northerly winds. The ship
under short sail; on opposite tacks. At 7
A.M., saw St. George Island, bearing N per compass.

Thursday, 6th.
Strong northwesterly winds; with some rain. The
ship under short sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $55^{\circ} 29'$ Lon, $17^{\circ} 14'$ west Friday, 7th.
Forepart, strong westerly winds; the ship, on opposite
tacks. Afterpart, moderate and light variable
southwesterly winds; working to the northward.
The ship under rearsite sail throughout.

Lat, $55^{\circ} 51'$ Saturday, 8th & 9th.
Forepart, light, variable, southeasterly winds. Middle
light, northerly winds. Afterpart, moderate, and
moulding strong, northerly winds; with strong
squalls. Under rearsite sail; working to the northward.

Lat, $55^{\circ} 43'$ Lon, $17^{\circ} 28'$ Sunday, 9th & 10th.
Strong northwesterly winds. Forepart, the ship
on the port tack, hove to. At 10 A.M., kept away,
steering S.E. At 5 P.M., hove to on the port tack,
under a "gaa-ser-winged" maintopsail, main spencer, &c.
At 10 P.M., kept away again, steering south by east.
The ship under short sail throughout the day.

Lat, $53^{\circ} 02'$ Lon, $17^{\circ} 53'$ Monday, 10th.
Commenced with strong northwesterly winds,
which moderated and hauled gradually to the southwest.
Forepart, steering S.E. At 1 P.M., saw the land
on both sides of the Narrows passage through the Fox
Islands. Afterpart, light and moderate southerly
winds; course S.E. Under all sail the greatest part of the day.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $51^{\circ}09'$ N. Lon, $169^{\circ}29'$ W. Tuesday, October 11th, 1864.
Commences with moderate variable southerly winds; the ship on opposite tacks. Middle, moderate southwesterly winds; steering E S E. Latter part, middling strong westerly winds; steering east. Carrying all sail the greatest part of the day.

Lat, $49^{\circ}53'$ Lon, $165^{\circ}40'$. Wednesday, 12th.
Middling strong and moderate variable westerly winds. Sent aloft the fore royal yard, and, sail. Steering E, with all sail; including, S. I. studding sail.

Lat, $48^{\circ}43'$ Lon, $161^{\circ}06'$. Thursday, 13th.
Middling strong, and moderate, variable westerly winds with some rain squalls. Carrying all sail. Steering east.

Lat, $47^{\circ}42'$. Friday, 14th.
Moderate winds; forepart, westerly; latter part, easterly. The ship under all sail. Course E. Employed at scraping whalebone.

No observation. Saturday, 15th.
Moderate, and light, variable, northeasterly winds; with some rain. Carrying all sail. Course E.

Lat, $46^{\circ}48'$ Lon, $156^{\circ}26'$. Sunday, 16th.
Middling strong, and strong, northeasterly winds; with strong squalls. Steering E, and E S E. Carrying sail according to the wind.

Lat, $44^{\circ}23'$. Monday, 17th.
Blowing strong from the northwest. Under prudent sail; steering east by south.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $42^{\circ}30'$ N. Lon, $146^{\circ}11'$ W. Tuesday, October 18th 1864.
Forepart, strong northwesterly winds; steering E. Middle,
moderate southwesterly winds; steering E by north.
Bent a new jib. Latterpart, middling strong
southeasterly winds; the ship on the eastern tack.
Carrying sail according to the wind.

Lat, $42^{\circ}30'$ Lon, $143^{\circ}29'$ Wednesday, 19th.
Forepart and middle, moderate variable
southeasterly winds; the ship on the eastern tack.
Latterpart, light and moderate, southwesterly
winds. Forepart, under short sail; latterpart, all sail,
including, foretopmast studding sail; steering east.

Lat, $41^{\circ}50'$ Lon, $141^{\circ}12'$ Thursday, 20th.
Light, and moderate, variable, southerly, winds.
Under all sail; steering E. Employed washing whale-bone.

Lat, $40^{\circ}59'$ Lon, $138^{\circ}06'$ Friday, 21st.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds.
The ship under all sail. Course east.

Lat, $40^{\circ}39'$ Lon, $135^{\circ}20'$ Saturday, 22nd.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds.
The ship under all sail. Course east.

Lat, $39^{\circ}25'$ Lon, $131^{\circ}41'$ Sunday, 23rd.
Commences with light southerly winds; middle, and
latterpart, moderate ~~moderate~~ northwesterly
winds. Under all sail. Forepart, steering E; latterpart, E by N.

Lat, $38^{\circ}35'$ Lon, $127^{\circ}02'$ Monday, 24th.
Moderate variable northwesterly winds. The ship
under all sail; steering East by north.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson of Bedford.
Lat, 38° 15' N. Lon 126° 00' W. Tuesday Oct 25th 1864.
Commences, nearly calm. Forepart light variable,
westerly winds; middle, and latterpart, light
and moderate variable southerly winds.
The ship under all sail. Course E by N.

Lat, 38° 55' N. Wednesday, 26th.
Forepart, and middle; light, variable, southerly,
winds; the ship on the eastern tack. At 11 PM,
saw land on the California Coast bearing from E
to N.E, distant about thirty miles. Latterpart the
wind much the same, with some rain; the ship on
opposite tacks. Forepart under all sail; latterpart took
in the light ones. Spoke bark Coral, of Bedford.

Thursday 27th.
Light, and moderate, variable, westerly, winds,
and calms. Came to ~~un~~ anchor in the harbor of
San Francisco at three o'clock in the afternoon.

Friday, 28th.
Light, and moderate, variable, winds; and calms.
Employed at drying, and bundling, whale-bone.

Saturday 29th.
Light, and moderate, variable, winds, and
calms. Lying at an anchor in San Francisco.

Sunday, 30th.
Forepart, and middle; middling strong
northerly, winds; latterpart more moderate.

Monday, 31st.
Light and moderate winds, principally
from the northward, and north-westward.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

^{1st} Tuesday, Nov. 1st, 1864.
Light ^{and moderate}, variable winds, mostly from the northward.
Lying at an anchor, off San Francisco.

^{2nd} Wednesday, 2nd.
Light northerly winds, with fine weather.

^{3rd} Thursday, 3rd.
Light, and, moderate, northerly, winds.

^{4th} Friday, 4th.
Light, and moderate, variable, westerly, winds.

^{5th} Saturday, 5th.
Light, and moderate, variable, northwesterly, winds.

^{6th} Sunday, 6th.
Moderate, and middling strong, northerly, winds.

^{7th} Monday, 7th.
Fresh, northerly winds. At 9 P.M., bark Canton
Sack ^{of N.B.} came in collision with us, taking off our
fly-jib-boom; as soon as we got clear, let go the port anchor, under foot.

^{8th} Tuesday, 8th.
Middling strong, and moderate, variable, northwesterly, winds.

^{9th} Wednesday, 9th.
Moderate, and light, variable, westerly, winds.

^{10th} Thursday, 10th.
Light, variable, winds. Employed at painting the ship, outside.

^{11th} Friday, 11th.
Light, variable, winds. Employed at painting.

Remarks on bark ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Saturday, November 12th, 1864.
Light, and moderate, variable, winds; The ship laying
anchored at San Francisco. Employed at painting
ship, and heaving up the port anchor.

Sunday, 13th.
Light; variable, winds; principally from the westward.

Monday, 14th.
Light variable westerly winds. Employed at ship painting.
Tuesday, 15th.
Moderate, and, middling strong, variable, winds; with some rain.

Wednesday, 16th.
Middling strong northerly winds. Laying anchored at S Francisco.

Thursday, 17th.
Moderate, variable, northerly, winds.
Friday 18th.
Light and moderate variable winds.
Saturday, ~~18th~~ 19th.
Light, variable, winds. Hoist aboard stores, & some water.

Sunday, ~~19th~~ 20th.
Light, variable, winds; principally from the northward.

Monday, 21st.
Light variable winds. Laying anchored at, S Francisco

Tuesday, 22nd.
Light variable winds. Laying anchored at S Francisco.

Wednesday, 23rd.
Moderate and middling strong variable, southeasterly
winds. At 10. P.M. took the anchor, made air sail, and
dropped down the Bay a few miles, and came to again,
about 12 M, wind and tides being unfavorable.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Thursday, November 24th 1864.

Forepart moderate and light variable easterly winds. About 9 A.M. took the anchor and made all sail, steering out of the Bay of San Francisco, crossed the Bar about noon. Latterpart middling strong southeasterly winds; under prudent sail, on the port tack.

Friday, 25th.

Forepart and middle, middling strong southeasterly winds; under short sail on opposite tacks. Latterpart, moderate and light variable westerly winds; under necessary sail. Course, S S E.

Saturday, 26th.

Variable southerly winds; forepart, moderate; middle, strong; latterpart, middling strong, and moderate. Under prudent sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $37^{\circ}10'$, N.

Sunday, 27th.

Forepart and middle variable southerly winds with heavy squalls; on opposite tacks. Latterpart strong northwesterly squalls; steering S S E. Carrying prudent sail throughout.

Lat, $35^{\circ}14'$.

Monday, 28th.

Moderate and light variable westerly winds with some rain squalls. Carrying sail according to the wind. Forepart, steering S S E. Latterpart, steering southerly.

Lat, $33^{\circ}50'$.

Tuesday, 29th.

Light variable southwesterly winds. Under all sail; steering S E.

Lat, $31^{\circ}52'$. Lon, $122^{\circ}17'$, W.

Wednesday, 30th.

Light variable westerly winds with some showers of rain. Carrying all sail. Steering S E, S S E by E.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $30^{\circ}05'$, N. Lon, $120^{\circ}24'$, W. Thursday, December 1st, 1864.
Light, and, moderate, variable, northwesterly, winds.
Under all sail; steering S by E, and, east southeast.

Lat, $28^{\circ}45'$. Friday, 2nd.
Light and moderate, northwesterly, winds. Under
necessary sail, steering to the Southeastward. About
noon, passed near (to the westward) Gaudaloupe Island.

Lat, $28^{\circ}04'$. Saturday, 3rd.
Light and moderate variable northerly winds.
Under necessary sail steering along the coast
of California to the Southeastward.
Saw the Cerros Islands, and the main land.

Lat, $26^{\circ}42'$. Sunday, 4th.
Light, variable, northwesterly, winds. Carrying
topgallantsails; steering along the coast to the southward.

Lat, $25^{\circ}22'$. Monday, 5th.
Light, northwesterly winds. Forepart, and, middle;
steering Southeastward. Scatterpart, cruising around,
and laying, aback, lowered for blackfish, and caught
one. The ship under topgallantsails.

Lat, $24^{\circ}56'$. Tuesday, 6th.
Light and moderate northwesterly winds. The ship
under topgallantsails, cruising to the Southeastward, and
laying, aback part of the time. Saw land to the
eastward near Margarita Bay. Lowered for blackfish.

Lat, $24^{\circ}30'$. Wednesday, 7th.
Light, northwesterly, winds, carrying sail accordingly.
Cruising along to the eastward till 5 P.M., then came
to an anchor in Margarita Bay in 22 fathoms of water.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Thursday, December, 8th, 1864.

Light, and moderate, variable, northwesterly, winds.
Lying anchored in Margarita Bay.

Lowered two boats for a humpback whale.

Friday, 9th.

Light, and moderate variable northerly winds.
The boats cruising for humpback whales.

Saturday, 10th.

Light, and moderate, variable northerly winds.
Three boats cruising for humpbacks.

Sunday, 11th.

Light northerly winds; with fog in the forepart.
At 7 P.M. took the anchor, made sail, and went
to sea; steering south by west.

Lat, $23^{\circ}55'$, N.

Monday, 12th.

Light northwesterly winds. The ship under top-
gallantsails; steering to the southeastward.

Lat, $23^{\circ}02'$.

Tuesday, 13th.

Light northerly winds. The ship under necessary
sail; steering southeast, and, east. Saw land
to the eastward, near Cape St Lucas.

Wednesday, 14th.

Light and moderate northwesterly winds. Under
top gallantsails, cruising along to the eastward.
Lowered for blackfish, and caught two.

Lat, $22^{\circ}26'$.

Thursday, 15th.

Light, moderate, and mizzling strong winds,
from the northward. The ship under easy sail,
steering E, and by the wind on opposite tacks.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Civil account.

Lat, $6^{\circ}25'$, N . Sunday, January 1st, 1865.
Middleling strong, moderate, and light, variable,
southeasterly winds. The ship under prudent
sail, on the larboard tack.

Lat, $5^{\circ}30'$. Lon, $102^{\circ}20'$, W . Monday, 2nd.
Moderate, and light, variable, easterly, winds,
with some rain squalls. The ship under
requisite sail; cruising to the southward.

Tuesday, 3rd.
Moderate, variable southeasterly winds; with rain
squalls. The ship under prudent sail on, opposite tacks.

Lat, $04^{\circ}00'$. Wednesday, 4th.
Moderate, variable, southeasterly, winds. The ship
under requisite sail; by the wind, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $03^{\circ}48'$. Lon, $103^{\circ}15'$. Thursday, 5th.
Moderate variable southeasterly winds. The ship
under necessary sail; on opposite tacks, by the wind.

Lat, $2^{\circ}52'$. Friday, 6th.
Moderate southeasterly winds. The ship under
necessary sail; by the wind, on the port tack.

Lat, $01^{\circ}56'$. Saturday, 7th.
Moderate, variable, southeasterly, winds; with some
squalls. Under requisite sail, on the port tack.

Lat, $00^{\circ}44'$. Lon, $103^{\circ}42'$. Sunday, 8th.
Moderate southeasterly winds. The ship under
requisite sail; by the wind, on the port tack.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $00^{\circ}05'$, N. Monday, January 7th, 1865.
Moderate southeasterly winds. The ship cruising
for whales, under requisite sail, till about 2
P.M., then lowered for sperm whales, and
the waist and starboard boats, got one each,
and got them along side about six P.M.
Signalized an English ship, steering northwesterly.

Lat, $00^{\circ}30'$. Tuesday, 8th.
Moderate southeasterly winds. The ship under
easy sail, on opposite tacks. Cut the whales, &c.

Lat, $00^{\circ}16'$. Lon, $110^{\circ}46'$, W. Wednesday, 9th.
Moderate, southeasterly, winds. Employed at boiling
blubber. On opposite tacks; under requisite sail.

Lat, $00^{\circ}10'$. Lon, $110^{\circ}42'$. Thursday, 12th.
Moderate southeasterly winds. Saw sperm whales from
5 A.M., till sunset, but could not get near enough
to them, to lower the boats. Finished boiling.
The ship under requisite sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat: $00^{\circ}18'$, S. Lon, $110^{\circ}42'$. Friday, 13th.
Moderate and light southeasterly winds. The ship
under requisite sail, cruising for whales.

Lat: $00^{\circ}30'$, N. Lon, $110^{\circ}03'$. Saturday, 14th.
Moderate and light southeasterly winds. The
ship under necessary sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}09'$ Lon, $110^{\circ}17'$. Sunday, 15th.
Moderate, southeasterly, winds. The ship
under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $01^{\circ}00'$, S. Lon, $110^{\circ}41'$. Monday, 16th.
Moderate, and middling strong, southerly
winds, with squalls. Under easy sail, on the port tack.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $02^{\circ}37'$ S. Lon, $112^{\circ}41'$ W. Tuesday, January 17th 1865.
Moderate and middling strong southeasterly winds.
The ship under prudent sail; on the port tack.

Lat, $04^{\circ}09'$ S. Lon, $112^{\circ}26'$ W. Wednesday, 18th.
Middling strong and moderate southeasterly winds.
The ship under requisite sail; on the port tack.

Lat, $05^{\circ}40'$ S. Thursday, 19th.
Middling strong and moderate southeast trades.
The ship under easy sail on opposite tacks.

Lat, $05^{\circ}20'$ S. Lon, $113^{\circ}09'$ W. Friday, 20th.
Moderate, and middling strong, southeast trades.
Carrying necessary sail; on opposite tacks.

Lat, $04^{\circ}56'$ S. Lon, $113^{\circ}13'$ W. Saturday, 21st.
Moderate and middling strong southeast Trade winds.
The ship necessary sail; cruising on opposite tacks.

Lat, $04^{\circ}56'$ S. Lon, $113^{\circ}11'$ W. Sunday, 22nd.
Moderate southeast trades cruising; under requisite sail.

Lat, $05^{\circ}06'$ S. Monday, 23rd.
Moderate, and middling strong, southeast trades.
The ship under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $05^{\circ}16'$ S. Lon, $113^{\circ}55'$ W. Tuesday, 24th.
Moderate and middling strong southeast trades.
Under necessary sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $04^{\circ}56'$ S. Lon, $114^{\circ}10'$ W. Wednesday, 25th.
Moderate southeast trades with rain squalls.
Cruising for whales; under requisite sail.

Lat, $03^{\circ}50'$ S. Lon, $113^{\circ}04'$ W. Thursday 26th.
Moderate southeast trade winds.
The ship under necessary sail; cruising for whales.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason of New Bedford.

Lat, $02^{\circ}20' S$. Lon, $11^{\circ}43' W$. Friday, January 27th, 1865.
Moderate southeast trade winds, with some squalls.
Under requisite sail, cruising for sperm-whales.

Lat, $02^{\circ}20' S$. Lon, $10^{\circ}47' W$. Saturday, 28th.
Moderate southeast trades. Saw a vessel bound to the N.W. Cruising under requisite sail.

Lat, $00^{\circ}24' S$. Lon, $10^{\circ}43' W$. Sunday, 29th.
Moderate southeast trade winds. Cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}12' N$. Lon, $110^{\circ}00'$. Monday 30th.
Moderate southeast trade winds.
Under necessary sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}24' S$. Lon, $110^{\circ}06'$. Tuesday 31st.
Moderate southeast trades. Cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}20' N$. Wednesday, February 1st, 1865.
Light and moderate southeast trade winds.
The ship under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}24' S$. Thursday, 2nd.
Light and moderate southerly winds; with some rain. Under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}20' S$. Lon, $112^{\circ}05'$. Friday 3rd.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds.
Carrying necessary sail; cruising for sperm.

Lat, $00^{\circ}05'$. Saturday, 4th.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds.
Cruising under requisite sail.

Lat, $00^{\circ}00'$. Sunday, 5th.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds; with some squalls. Under requisite sail; cruising.

Runs on and ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $11^{\circ}22'$ S. Lon, $111^{\circ}35'$ W. Monday, February 6th, 1863.
Light and moderate variable southeasterly winds.
The ship under necessary sail cruising for whales.

Lat, $01^{\circ}45'$ S. Lon, $113^{\circ}10'$ Tuesday, 7th.
Light southeast trades. The ship under requisite
sail; cruising on the southern tack.

Lat, $03^{\circ}40'$ S. Lon, $114^{\circ}03'$ Wednesday, 8th.
Moderate southeast trade winds. The ship under
requisite sail; cruising on the southern tack.

Lat, $05^{\circ}25'$ S. Lon, $114^{\circ}39'$ Thursday, 9th.
Light and moderate southeast trades. The ship
under necessary sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $4^{\circ}50'$ S. Lon, $114^{\circ}41'$ Friday, 10th.
Moderate southeast trade winds. The ship
under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $04^{\circ}51'$ S. Lon, $115^{\circ}06'$ Saturday, 11th.
Moderate southeast trade winds. The ship
under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $04^{\circ}56'$ S. Lon, $115^{\circ}25'$ Sunday, 12th.
Light and moderate southeast trades. Spoke back
Martha, a. t. b. Cruising under requisite sail.

Lat, $04^{\circ}25'$ Monday, 13th.
Light and moderate southeast trades. The
ship under requisite sail cruising for whales.

Lat, $04^{\circ}20'$ Tuesday, 14th.
Moderate southeast trades. Cruising under requisite
sail. At 2 P.M. John Francis, boatsteerer, a native
Lunchal, Madeira, fell from the mizzen rigging,
injuring him so severely, that he will probably not recover.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Gilchrist, of New Bedford.

Lat, $03^{\circ}26'S$

Wednesday, Feb 15th 1869.

Light southeast trades. The ship under requisite sail, cruising in company with bark Martha, of New Bedford. Mr M. A. M. John Francis died from injuries received by falling from the mizzen rigging, to the deck, yesterday.

Lat, $02^{\circ}20'$

Thursday, 16th.

Light southeast trades. Buried the remains of John Francis, at 9 A.M. Working to the northward, under requisite sail.

Lat, $00^{\circ}42'$

Friday, 17th.

Moderate southeast trades with some squalls. The ship under requisite sail. Cruising.

Lat, $00^{\circ}09'$

Saturday, 18th.

Moderate southeast trades with some squalls. Signalled a Chilean bark, bound to the south westward. Cruising in company with the bark Martha.

Lat, $06^{\circ}02'$

Sunday, 19th.

Moderate southeast trades. The ship under requisite sail; cruising for whales.

Lat, $00^{\circ}12'N$

Monday, 20th.

Moderate and light southeast trades. Cruising, under requisite sail. In the afternoon, took a sperm whale, a longid, (which had been partially destroyed by sharks) and commenced to cut it in.

Tuesday, 21st.

Light southeast trade-winds. The under topsails on the starboard tack in the forenoon cutting the whale. Latter part on the port tack. Commenced boiling.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Belfast.

Lat, $02^{\circ}46'$ S. Longitude $120^{\circ}38'$ W. Wednesday, Sept 22nd, 1865.
Moderate southeast trades. The ship under
requisite sail; cruising to the southwestward.

Lat, $02^{\circ}20'$, Lon $120^{\circ}38'$ W. Thursday, 23rd.
Moderate and muddling strong southeast trades.
Under necessary sail on the port tack.

Lat, $02^{\circ}10'$, Lon $121^{\circ}28'$. Friday, 24th.
Moderate southeast trades with some squalls
favorable for blackfish. Under requisite sail on the port tack.

Lat, $05^{\circ}10'$, Lon $122^{\circ}44'$. Saturday, 25th.
Moderate southeast trades. The ship
under requisite sail on the port tack.

Lat, $08^{\circ}05'$, Lon $123^{\circ}30'$. Sunday, 26th.
Moderate southeast trades. The ship
on opposite tacks working to the westward
after sperm whales which were in sight from
8 A.M. till sundown at which time we lowered
the boats for them, without success.

Lat, $08^{\circ}20'$, Lon, $123^{\circ}29'$. Monday, 27th.
Moderate southeast trades. The
ship under requisite sail, cruising for whales,
but a new main topgallant sail.

Lat, $07^{\circ}33'$, Lon, $123^{\circ}37'$. Tuesday, 28th.
Muddling strong southeast trades.
Under requisite sail cruising for whales.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of N Bedford.

Lat, $19^{\circ}25'$ S. Lon, $124^{\circ}17'11''$. Wednesday, March 1st, 1865.
Moderate southeast tradewinds. The ship
under necessary sail; cruising to the southward.

Lat, $19^{\circ}18'$ S. Lon, $124^{\circ}10'$. Thursday, 2nd.
Light and moderate southeast trades. The ship
under all sail; on the southern tack.

Lat, $19^{\circ}42'$. Friday, 3rd.
Light southeast trade-winds. The ship
under all sail; on the southern tack.

Lat, $19^{\circ}52'$ S. Lon, $124^{\circ}12'$. Saturday, 4th.
Light southeast trades. The ship under
all sail on the southern tack.

Lat, $14^{\circ}25'$ S. Lon, $124^{\circ}48'$. Sunday, 5th.
Light variable airs. The ship under
all sail. Course, south by east.

Lat, $14^{\circ}40'$. Monday, 6th.
Light variable winds. The ship under all
sail on opposite tacks part of the time, and steering
S by E the remainder. Saw a shoal of sperm whales.

Lat, $15^{\circ}15'$ S. Lon, $124^{\circ}34'$. Tuesday, 7th.
Light variable easterly winds. The ship under
all sail. Course, south by east.

Lat, $16^{\circ}45'$ S. Lon, $125^{\circ}06'$. Wednesday, 8th.
Light variable easterly winds. The ship
under requisite sail. Course S by E.

Lat, $18^{\circ}18'$ S. Lon, $125^{\circ}02'$. Thursday, 9th.
Light variable easterly winds. The ship
under all sail; steering south by east.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $19^{\circ}18'$ S. Lon, $125^{\circ}30'4''$ W. Friday, March 10th, 1865.
Light, variable, airs. Under all sail. Course, south.

Lat, $19^{\circ}35'$ S. Lon, $125^{\circ}35'$ W. Saturday, 11th.
Light, variable, airs. Carrying all sail. Course, S by W.

Lat, $19^{\circ}40'$ south. Sunday, 12th.
Light, variable, airs. Under all sail. Course, S by W.

Lat, $19^{\circ}58'$ Lon, $125^{\circ}35'$ Monday, 13th.
Light variable winds, and calms.
Under all sail. Course, S by W.

Lat, $21^{\circ}45'$ Lon, $126^{\circ}26'$ Tuesday, 14th.
Moderate variable easterly winds. Under all
sail. Forepart, steering S by W. latter part, S W by S.

Lat, $23^{\circ}40'$ Lon, $128^{\circ}08'$ Wednesday, 15th.
Moderate easterly winds. Under all sail. About 4
P. M. saw Elisabeth; or Henderson Island, bearing
S S W, distant about 15 miles. Steering, S W by S.

Lat, $25^{\circ}06'$ Lon, $130^{\circ}21'$ Thursday, 16th.
Moderate and light variable S W E winds.
Forepart, steering S W by S. About 9 P. M. saw
Pitcairns Island, bearing W by S, and steered
for it, arriving there about 2 P. M. latter part
laying off and on at Pitcairns Island. Under necessary sail throughout.

Friday, 17th.
Moderate northeasterly winds. Under all
sail. Laying off and on at Pitcairns Island.

Saturday, 18th.
Moderate and middling strong variable
easterly winds. Under necessary sail.
Employed at getting firewood from F Island.

Commenced on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Sunday, March 17th 1869.
Middling strong variable easterly winds. Under
requisite sail, "off and on" at Pitcairns Island.

Monday, 18th.
Strong easterly winds. The ship under short
sail "laying off and on" at Pitcairns Island.

Tuesday 19th.
Middling strong and moderate easterly winds.
Off and on at Pitcairns Island till 6 P.M.,
then by the wind to the southward. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $26^{\circ} 26'$ S. Lon, $130^{\circ} 26'$ W. Wednesday 20th.
Moderate and light variable easterly winds.
Carrying all sail, by the wind, on the port tack.

Lat $28^{\circ} 03'$ S. Lon, $129^{\circ} 33'$ W. Thursday 21st.
Moderate variable northeasterly winds. Carrying
all sail, including studding sails. Course, S. by E.

Lat, $29^{\circ} 33'$ S. Lon, $128^{\circ} 14'$ W. Friday 22nd.
Light, northerly, winds. Under all sail; Steering S. by E.

Lat, $30^{\circ} 35'$ S. Saturday 23rd.
Moderate variable winds; with some rain.
The ship under requisite sail. Course, S. by E.

Lat, $31^{\circ} 22'$ S. Sunday 24th.
Middling strong variable easterly winds.
The ship under requisite sail; on the port tack.

Monday 25th.
Middling strong variable easterly winds.
Carrying prudent sail; on the port tack.

Remarks on vessel ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $34^{\circ}36'$ S. $126^{\circ}45'$ W. Tuesday, March 28th, 1865.
Moderate, and light, easterly winds. The ship
under requisite sail. Course, E S E.

Lat, $36^{\circ}05'$ Lon, $125^{\circ}54'$ W. Wednesday, 29th.
Moderate, variable, northeasterly winds.
Course E S E. Carrying all sail.

Thursday, 30th.
Middling strong northerly winds. Courses
E S E by S. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}20'$ Lon, $118^{\circ}21'$ Friday, 31st.
Middling strong, moderate, and light winds;
varying from northwest to southwest
Courses, E by S, S E. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}45'$ Lon, $115^{\circ}19'$ Saturday, April 1st, 1865.
Moderate, and middling strong, northwesterly
winds. Courses, E S E by N. Carrying necessary sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}40'$ Lon, $111^{\circ}15'$ Sunday, 2nd.
Middling strong westerly winds; with strong
squalls. Courses E by N. Carrying necessary sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}42'$ Lon, $106^{\circ}38'$ Monday, 3rd.
Middling strong westerly winds. Courses E by N
by E. Under all sail, including a lower, topmast,
and topgallant studding sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}39'$ Lon, $101^{\circ}52'$ Tuesday, 4th.
Middling strong westerly winds. Courses, E S E
by E. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $39^{\circ}00'$ Lon, $98^{\circ}04'$ Wednesday, 5th.
Moderate westerly winds; with some squalls.
Carrying all sail. Steering, E by E.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $38^{\circ}00'$ S. Lon, $93^{\circ}58'$ W. Thursday, March 6th, 1865.
Middling strong, and moderate, westerly winds.
Courses, N by E, S by E. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $37^{\circ}48'$ S. Lon, $94^{\circ}29'$ W. Friday, 7th.
Light westerly winds. Saw a ship, steering to
the eastward. Course, E by E. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $37^{\circ}40'$ S. Lon, $88^{\circ}39'$ W. Saturday, 8th.
Moderate, variable, westerly, winds.
Course, E by E. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $37^{\circ}35'$ S. Lon, $83^{\circ}56'$ W. Sunday, 9th.
Moderate and middling strong variable westerly
winds. Courses, E by E, S by E. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $37^{\circ}20'$ S. Lon, $80^{\circ}25'$ W. Monday, 10th.
Moderate, variable, westerly, and southerly,
winds. Course, E by E. Carrying requisite sail.

Lat, $36^{\circ}54'$ S. Lon, $86^{\circ}38'$ W. Tuesday, 11th.
Moderate variable southeasterly winds.
Courses, E by E, S by E. Under requisite sail.

Lat, $36^{\circ}44'$ S. Wednesday, 12th.
Moderate, and light, westerly and southerly,
winds. Carrying requisite sail steering to
the eastward, till 4 P.M., then entered Salaswano
Bay and beat up toward the anchorage till
9 and came to with the port anchor in
about nine fathoms of water.

Thursday, 13th.
Light, variable, southerly, winds. Took the
anchor about 7 A.M., beat up to the anchorage,
and came to again at 9 in about 3 1/2 fathoms of water.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of Bedford.

Friday, April 14th 1865.
Light, variable, airs; with some fog. The
ship, laying at an anchor at Salakuanoo.
Employed at washing the ship, &c.

Saturday, 15th.
Moderate, and middling strong, northerly winds.

Sunday, 16th.
Light winds; principally from the southward.

Monday, 17th.
Moderate southerly winds.

Tuesday, 18th.
Light and moderate variable southerly winds.

Wednesday, 19th.
Light, and moderate, variable winds.

Thursday, 20th.
Light, moderate and strong northerly winds;
with westerly variations. At 8 A.M. let
go the 2nd anchor; and took it again at 4 P.M.

Friday 21st.
Moderate; and, light, variable, winds.

Saturday, 22nd.
Moderate and light variable southerly winds.

Sunday, 23rd.
Light, variable, southerly, winds.

Monday, 24th.
Light variable winds. Took on board
some fresh water; and about 60 bbls of oil on freight.

Harbour of San Francisco, of 1 Bayard.

Tuesday, April 25th, 1865.
Light, variable, southerly, winds.
The ship laying at an anchor, at Salcamano.

Wednesday, 26th.
Light, and moderate, southerly, winds.

Thursday, 27th.
Light, and moderate, southerly, winds.
At 4 P.M., took the anchor, made full sail, and
went to sea. Latter part, on the western tack.

Lat, 36° 14' S. Lon, 122° 22' W. Friday, 28th.
Kiddling strong, and moderate to southerly
winds. Under necessary sail; on the port tack.
Whilst laying in Salcamano, the following were
deserted from the ship, Manuel Cordero, — Beckino,
Manuel Quintos, Barton Davis, Frank Danahy,
— Mac Donald, W^m Paul, C. Smith, & W^m Gray.
Employed at stowing the anchors & chains, &c.

Lat 37° 00'. Saturday 29th.
Kiddling strong and moderate variable southerly
winds Under requisite sail; on the port tack.

Lat 37° 52' S. Lon, 124° 24' W. Sunday 30th.
Moderate, and light, variable, southerly, winds.
The ship under requisite sail; on the port tack.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of Bedford

Lat, $39^{\circ}53'S$.

Monday, May 1st, 1865.

Forepart; light, southerly, winds; the ship on opposite tack. Latter part; moderate, westerly winds; steering S by E. Carrying all sail throughout.

Lat, $39^{\circ}20'$. Lon, $82^{\circ}11'W$.

Tuesday, 2nd.

Commences with moderate westerly winds; steering S by E. About 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the southward; and blew quite fresh, till about eight A.M. Middle, and latter part; moderate and middling strong, southerly, winds; the ship under prudent sail, on the port tack.

Lat, $39^{\circ}38'$. Lon, $82^{\circ}26'$.

Wednesday, 3rd.

Forepart; moderate, southerly, winds. Middle and latter part; moderate and middling strong westerly winds. Course S by E. Carrying prudent sail.

Thursday, 4th.

Middling strong, moderate, and light, winds; principally from the southward. Course, S by E. Carrying prudent sail.

Lat, $44^{\circ}24'$. Lon, $80^{\circ}48'$.

Friday, 5th.

Light, moderate, and middling strong, variable, southwesterly, winds. Under requisite sail. Course, S by E.

Lat, $46^{\circ}22'$. Lon, $80^{\circ}35'$.

Saturday, 6th.

Light, moderate, and middling strong, variable, westerly, winds. Steering S by E, carrying prudent sail.

Lat, $47^{\circ}32'$. Lon, $80^{\circ}56'$.

Sunday, 7th.

Middling strong winds; varying from S by W to N by W, with strong squalls. Course S by E. The ship carrying sail according to the wind.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $54^{\circ}34'$ Lon, $78^{\circ}33'W$. Monday, May 3rd, 1865.
Forepart, and middle; middling strong variable
westerly winds; steering S by S, Tenter Sprudent
sail. Latterpart, blowing very strong in squalls
from the southwestward; the ship laying hove
to (on the starboard tack) under the main-sheets.
The foretopmast stay sail was blown from out the
bolt rope entirely; leaving only a few shreds, and the skeleton.

Lat, $54^{\circ}07'$ Tuesday, 9th.
Strong variable westerly winds; with some
snow. The ship under requisite sail, course
S by E. Bent a new foretopmast stay sail.

Lat, $54^{\circ}08'$ Lon, $77^{\circ}33'$ Wednesday, 10th.
Commences with strong westerly winds;
the ship under prudent sail, steering S by E.
At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the southward
and blew very strong the remainder of the
day; the ship hove to on the eastern
tack, under a goose-winged maintop sail.

Lat, $54^{\circ}10'$ Lon, $78^{\circ}58'$ Thursday, 11th.
Middling strong, strong, and moderate winds,
from south, and southeast. The ship under
requisite sail on opposite tacks.

Estimated Lat, $54^{\circ}40'$ Est Lon, 76° Friday, 12th.
Commences with moderate, variable, southerly,
winds; the ship on the western tack. Middle
and latterpart moderate and middling
strong westerly winds; steering southeast
and southeast by E. Carrying sail according
to the wind throughout the day.
At noon passed to the southward, and
within about 3 miles, of two medium sized icebergs.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Saturday, May 13th, 1865.

Middling strong, and moderate, winds, from the north-westward. The ship under requisite sail; steering S E by E, S E by N. Passed ^{bound to the westward} four merchant ships; two, of which, the Advance of Liverpool, and Henry Brigham of San Francisco we read the names.

Sunday, 14th.

Commenced with moderate northwesterly winds; steering S by N. Middle and latter part, middling strong and moderate variable northerly winds; course N E. Carrying requisite sail throughout the day. At 8 A.M., saw the Diego Ramirez Islands; bearing about N E.

Lat, 56° 40' S Lon, 65° 04' W. Monday, 15th.

Moderate; and light, variable, northwesterly winds. Carrying all sail; courses N E, S E by E. Saw an iceberg; also a bark, bound northeast.

Lat, 56° 02' S Lon, 62° 12' W.

Tuesday, 16th.

Light moderate and middling strong variable northerly winds. The ship under requisite sail, on the port tack. Saw four vessels, bound to the northeast.

Wednesday, 17th.

Middling strong, moderate; and light, variable, northwesterly winds. Under requisite sail, on the port tack.

Thursday, 18th.

Middling strong, and moderate, northerly, winds. The ship under prudent sail; on the eastern tack.

Friday, 19th.

Middling strong variable northerly winds. On the eastern tack under necessary sail.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of N^o Belfast.

Lat $53^{\circ}46'$ S. Lon, $55^{\circ}49'$ W. Saturday, May, 20th, 1865.
Moderate, and light, variable, northeasterly winds; and calms. The ship under necessary sail, on whichever tack she would head nearest to N. Spoke bark Templar, of N York, bound to Cork.

Lat $53^{\circ}10'$ N. Sunday, 21st.
Moderate, and middling strong northeasterly winds, with some fog. The ship under requisite sail, on the starboard tack. Died, at 3 P.M. Jonathan Johnston, seaman. Deceased had been deranged for several months; was about 35 years of age; and is supposed to have belonged to Hibernia.

Lat, $54^{\circ}12'$ Lon, $55^{\circ}01'$ Monday, 22nd.
Calms, light variable airs, and moderate, variable, northerly, winds. The ship under requisite sail, working to the northward. At 12.16, buried the remains of Jonathan Johnston.

Tuesday 23rd.
Moderate, and light winds; varying from N.E. to N.W. Under necessary sail, on opposite tacks.

Lat, $53^{\circ}18'$ Lon, $50^{\circ}01'$ Wednesday 24th.
Moderate, and middling strong, northerly, and northwesterly, winds. Under requisite sail, on the port tack.

Thursday, 25th.
Light, moderate, and strong, northerly, and northwesterly, winds. The ship under prudent sail. Course, N.E.

Lat, $50^{\circ}51'$ Lon, $43^{\circ}33'$ Friday, 26th.
Middling strong and moderate northwesterly winds. Carrying requisite sail. Steering N.E. & N.E. by E.

Remarks on board ship *Thomas Dickson*, of New Bedford.
 Lat, $48^{\circ}45'$ S. Saturday, May 27th, 1865.
 Moderate, and middling strong, variable, westerly,
 winds. Carrying requisite sail; steering N N E, S, N E.
 Lat, $45^{\circ}52'$ S. Lon, $36^{\circ}31'$ W. Sunday, 28th.
 Middling strong, variable, westerly, winds; with
 strong squalls of rain, and sleet. Carrying sail
 according to the wind. Steering N E, S, N N E.
 Lat, $42^{\circ}57'$ S. Lon, $35^{\circ}38'$ Monday, 29th.
 Middling strong, westerly, winds; with some
 squalls. Carrying prudent sail; steering N N E.
 Lat $39^{\circ}52'$ Tuesday, 30th.
 Middling strong, northwesterly, winds; with some
 squalls. Carrying prudent sail; steering N N E, S N E, N.
 Lat, $37^{\circ}14'$ Lon, $31^{\circ}28'$ Wednesday, 31st.
 Middling strong, variable, westerly, winds; with
 strong squalls. Carrying prudent sail; steering N N E.
 Lat $34^{\circ}33'$ Lon, $30^{\circ}52'$ Thursday, June 1st.
 Forepart, moderate, westerly, winds; steering N N E.
 Middle, nearly calm. Afterpart, moderate, and middling
 strong westerly wind, on the port tack. Under prudent sail throughout.
 Friday, 2nd.
 Forepart, middling strong northerly winds; on the
 port tack. Afterpart, moderate, and middling strong
 westerly, winds; steering N by E. Carrying prudent sail throughout.
 Lat, $31^{\circ}14'$ Lon, $28^{\circ}45'$ Saturday, 3rd.
 Moderate westerly winds. The ship under requisite
 sail; steering N by E. Saw two vessels, bound to the E.
 Lat, $28^{\circ}05'$ Lon, $28^{\circ}41'$ Sunday, 4th.
 Moderate, and middling strong, variable, westerly
 winds. Carrying requisite sail. Course N by E.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $25^{\circ}45'$ S. Lon, $26^{\circ}57'$ W. Monday, June 5th, 1865.
Moderate, and light, variable, northwesterly, winds; and
calms. Carrying all sail. Course north.

Lat, $24^{\circ}23'$ S. Lon, $26^{\circ}26'$ W. Tuesday, 6th.
Light and moderate, variable, northwesterly,
winds. Carrying requisite sail; on the port tack.

Lat, $22^{\circ}11'$ S. Lon, $25^{\circ}11'$ W. Wednesday, 7th.
Light, variable, northwesterly, winds; &
calms. Under all sail. Course 21° N. W.

Lat, $21^{\circ}44'$ S. Thursday, 8th.
Light, northwesterly, airs; and calms, in the
forepart. Latter part, light southwesterly winds.
Carrying all sail. Course 21° N. W.

Lat, $20^{\circ}28'$ S. Lon, $25^{\circ}52'$ W. Friday, 9th.
Light and moderate winds; forepart S. W. S. latter part
S. E. Saw four vessels, steering to the northward.
Steering 21° N. W. Carrying all sail.

Lat, $18^{\circ}07'$ S. Lon, $27^{\circ}40'$ W. Saturday, 10th.
Moderate S. E. winds. Carrying all sail. Course 21° N. W.

Lat, $15^{\circ}29'$ S. Lon, $29^{\circ}12'$ W. Sunday, 11th.
Moderate, southeast, trade-winds.
The ship under all sail; steering 21° N. W.

Lat, $12^{\circ}35'$ S. Lon, $30^{\circ}58'$ W. Monday, 12th.
Moderate, southeast, trade-winds. Spoke
bark. Naomi, of Liverpool, for Callao.
Carrying all sail. Course 21° N. W.

Lat, $09^{\circ}55'$ S. Lon, $32^{\circ}01'$ W. Tuesday, 13th.
Fresh "southeast" trade-winds; with some
squalls. Carrying all sail. Course 21° N. W.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat, $06^{\circ}53'$ S. Lon, $33^{\circ}41'W$. Wednesday, June 14th 1865.
Fresh, and moderate, southeast, & trades; with
some squalls carrying all sail; steering $N\frac{1}{2}W$, & N .

Lat, $03^{\circ}58'$. Lon, $35^{\circ}36'$. Thursday, 15th.
Moderate, southeast trade-winds. The ship
under all sail. Steering $N\frac{1}{2}W$, & N by W .

Lat, $01^{\circ}20'$. Lon, $37^{\circ}00'$. Friday, 16th.
Moderate S.E. trades. All sail. Courses, $N\frac{1}{2}W$, & N .

Lat, $01^{\circ}04'N$. Lon, $37^{\circ}53'$. Saturday, 17th.
Moderate S.E. trades. Carrying all sail. Course N .

Lat, $03^{\circ}44'$. Sunday, 18th.
Moderate and light variable southeasterly
winds. Carrying all sail. Courses N , & N by W .

Lat $05^{\circ}40'$. Lon, $39^{\circ}15'$. Monday, 19th.
Moderate and light variable easterly winds; with
some squalls. Carrying all sail. Courses $N\frac{1}{2}W$, & N by W .

Lat, $07^{\circ}12'$. Lon, $40^{\circ}14'$. Tuesday, 20th.
Moderate easterly winds. Carrying all sail. Course $N\frac{1}{2}W$.

Lat, $09^{\circ}01'$. Lon, $41^{\circ}59'$. Wednesday 21st.
Moderate northeast trade-winds; with
some squalls. Carrying requisite sail. Course $N\frac{1}{2}W$ by N .

Lat, $11^{\circ}06'$. Lon, $44^{\circ}55'$. Thursday, 22nd.
Moderate northeast trade-winds; with
some squalls. Under requisite sail. Course $N\frac{1}{2}W$ by N .

Lat, $13^{\circ}22'$. Lon, $47^{\circ}18'$. Friday, 23rd.
Moderate S.E. trade-winds with some
squalls. Under all sail; steering $N\frac{1}{2}W$ by N .

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickson, of New Bedford.

Lat. $15^{\circ}45'$ N. Lon. $50^{\circ}00'$ W. Saturday, June 24th, 1865.
Moderate northeast trade winds.
The ship under all sail; steering northwest.

Lat. $17^{\circ}50'$ Lon. $52^{\circ}43'$ Sunday, 25th.
Moderate northeast trade winds.
Carrying all sail. Steering northwest.

Lat. $20^{\circ}01'$ Lon. $55^{\circ}43'$ Monday 26th.
Moderate northeast trade winds. Carrying all sail.
Steering N.W. Saw a vessel, bound to the S.E.

Lat. $21^{\circ}45'$ Lon. $57^{\circ}47'$ Tuesday 27th.
Moderate northeast trade winds.
The ship under all sail; steering N.W.

Lat. $23^{\circ}28'$ Lon. $60^{\circ}21'$ Wednesday, 28th.
Light northeasterly winds. The ship under all sail; steering N.W.

Lat. $24^{\circ}41'$ Thursday, 29th.
Moderate and light variable winds, from the north-eastward. The ship under all sail. Saw a vessel bound to the N.W. Course N.W. by N.

Lat. $25^{\circ}40'$ Lon. $62^{\circ}46'$ Friday 30th.
Light, variable, northeasterly winds. Under all sail course N.W. by E, S.W.

Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

Lat, $26^{\circ}16'$ N. Saturday, July 1st 1865.
Light, variable, northeasterly, and
southeasterly winds. Saw two
vessels bound to the northward, and one
to the southward. All sail. Course $et\ N\ W$.

Lat, $27^{\circ}44'$ Lon, $63^{\circ}54'$ W. Sat Sunday, 2nd.
Light, variable, southerly, winds. Saw 3
vessels. Carrying all sail. Course $et\ N\ W$.

Lat, $29^{\circ}09'$ Lon, $64^{\circ}30'$ W. Monday, 3rd.
Light, variable, southwesterly, winds. Saw
one vessel. Carrying all sail. Steering $et\ N\ W$.

Lat, $30^{\circ}13'$ Lon, $65^{\circ}20'$ W. Tuesday, 4th.
Light and moderate variable winds with
thunder showers. All sail. Course $et\ N\ W$.

Lat, $30^{\circ}58'$ Lon, $65^{\circ}18'$ W. Wednesday, 5th.
Light and moderate variable winds; principally
from the westward. All sail. Course $et\ W\ by\ E$.

Lat, $32^{\circ}52'$ Lon, $65^{\circ}53'$ W. Thursday, 6th.
Moderate, and middling strong, winds, mostly
from the northward. Under requisite sail. Course $et\ W\ by\ E$.

Lat, $33^{\circ}18'$ Lon, $66^{\circ}58'$ W. Friday, 7th.
Light, variable winds. Saw several
vessels. The ship under all sail. Course $et\ W\ by\ E$.

Lat, $34^{\circ}45'$ Lon, $67^{\circ}45'$ W. Saturday, 8th.
Moderate, variable, westerly, winds.
Carrying requisite sail. Course $et\ W\ by\ E$.

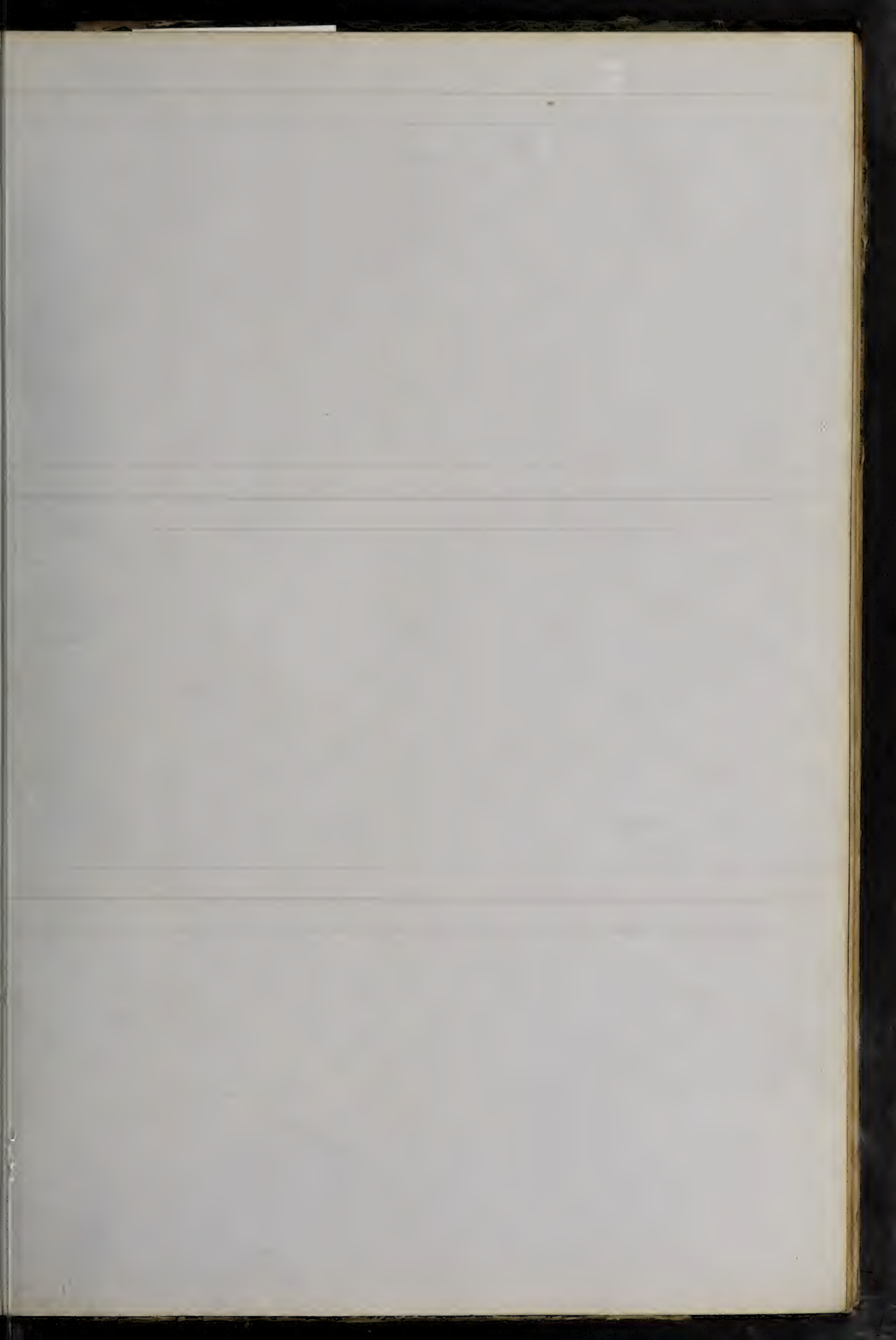
Lat, $36^{\circ}31'$ Lon, $68^{\circ}36'$ W. Sunday, 9th.
Moderate variable winds; principally from
the westward. Spoke bark Eliza of New
Bedford. Carrying requisite sail. Course $et\ W\ by\ E$.

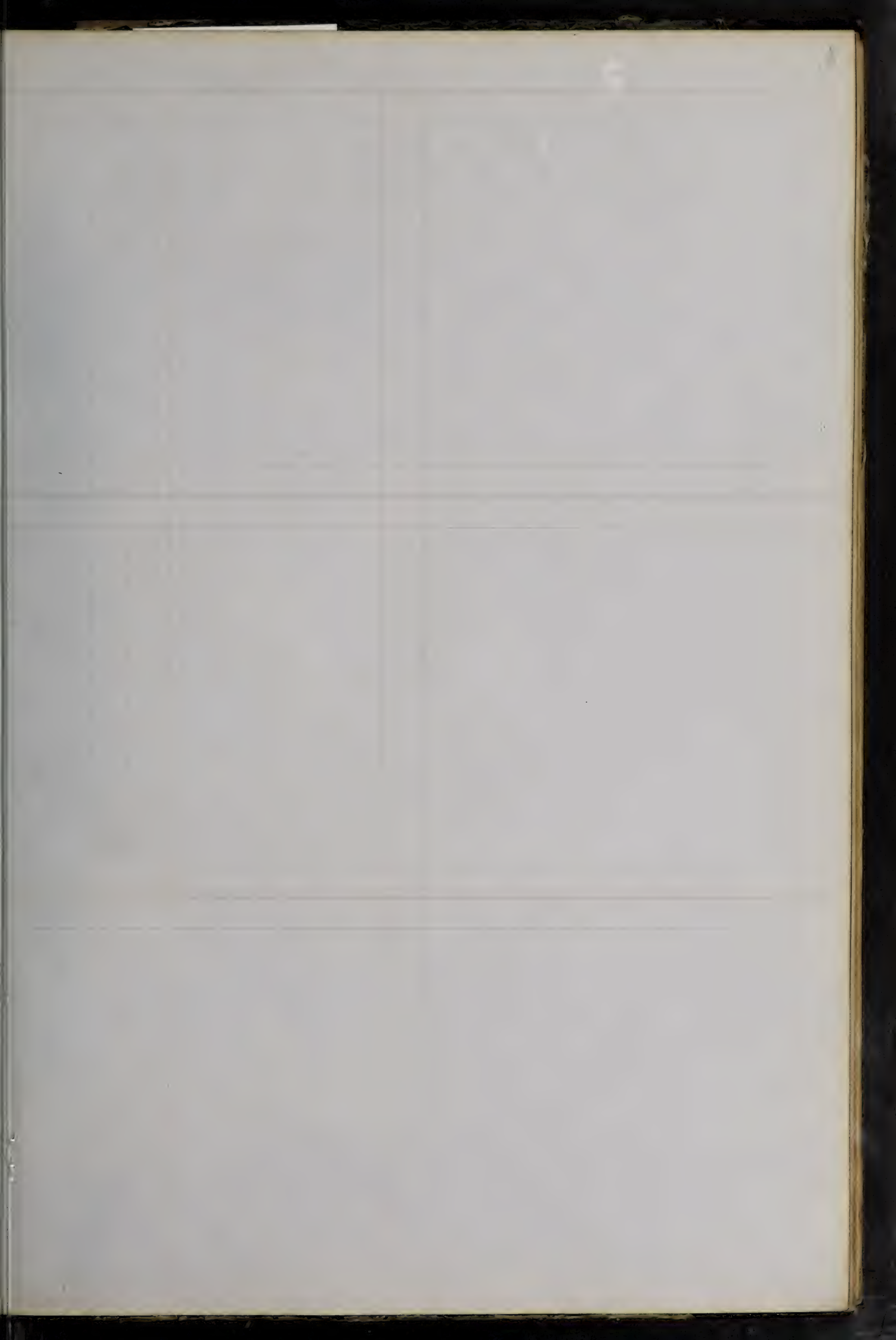
Remarks on board ship Thomas Dickason, of New Bedford.

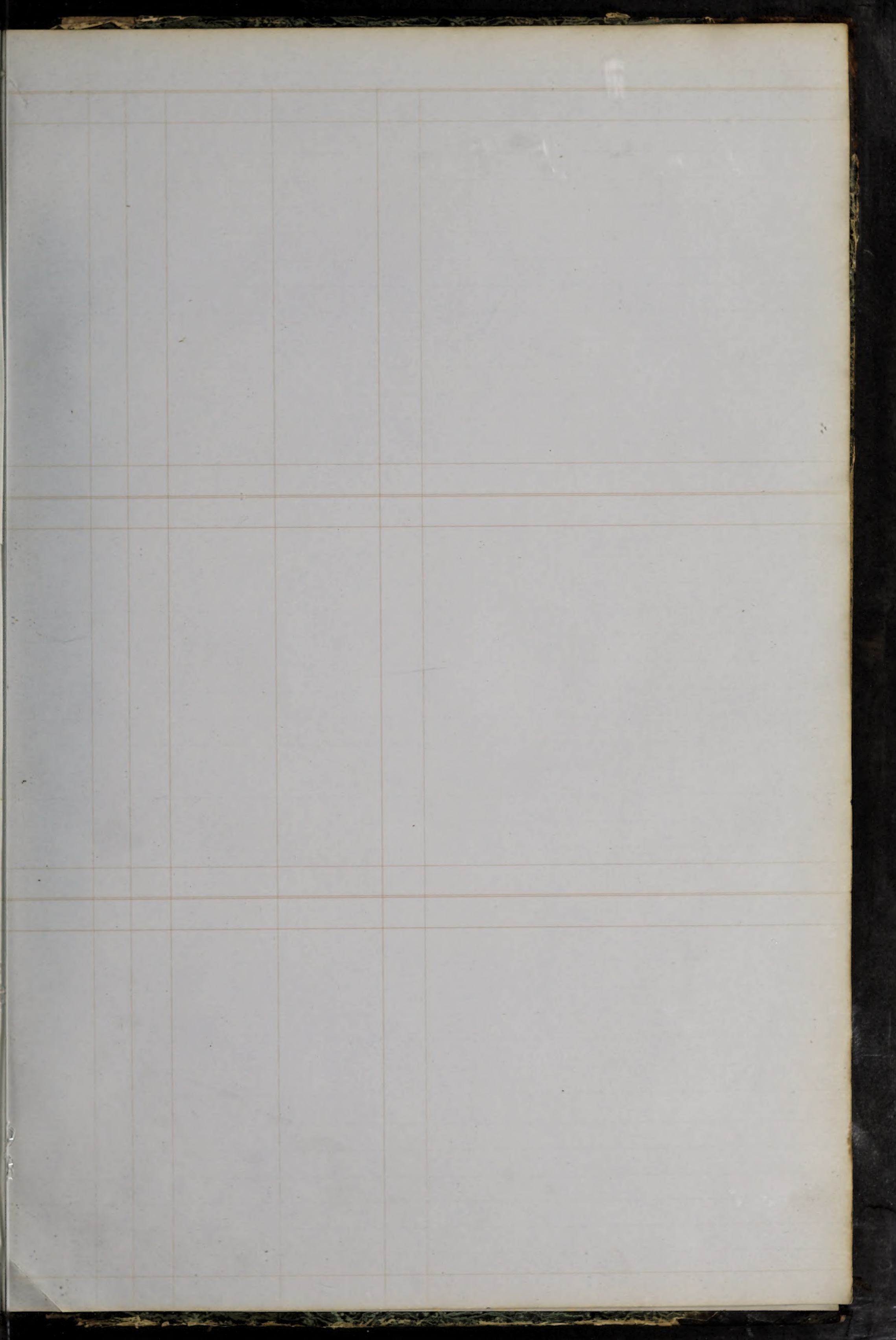
Lat, $38^{\circ}07'$ N. Lon, $69^{\circ}20'$ W. Monday, July 10th 1865.
Moderate and light variable easterly winds.
The ship under all sail. Course $SW\frac{1}{2}W$.

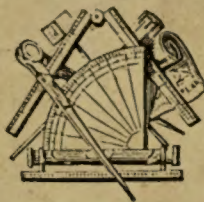
Lon, $70^{\circ}45'$. Tuesday, 11th.
Commences with moderate S E winds; middle,
middling strong southwesterly winds; latter part,
variable northerly winds. Saw several vessels.
Carrying requisite sail. Course $SW\frac{1}{2}W$.

Lat, $41^{\circ}08'$. Wednesday 12th.
Forepart, light and moderate southwesterly
winds. Course $SW\frac{1}{2}W$. Middle, and
latter parts variable southeasterly winds
with rain. At 12 M, steered northeast.
At 5 P.M. saw Cuttyhunk Island and the
S & P light-boat. Took a pilot at six
and came to an anchor near Clark's
Point, at nine P.M.









SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 9 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds—One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales, Parallel Rules, Horn Semicircles, Dividers, &c., &c., &c.

Also, Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator, Ship Master's Assistant, American Ship Master's Guide, Blunt's Coast Pilot, Seamen's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs, as far as published; Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Ship's Account Books, Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c., &c.

CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published; and we believe our assortment of Whalemien's Charts to be as complete as can be found anywhere.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

**PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS MAY DEPEND UPON THEIR
BEING ACCURATELY ADJUSTED, AND IN PERFECT
ORDER IN EVERY RESPECT.**

